




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-26 13:45:58

PDF extract as of 2021-04-26 14:22:59

 Publication for scenario

PCSP

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	24
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	24
2.1.1 Properties.....	24
2.1.2 Properties.....	24
2.1.3 Properties.....	25
2.1.4 Properties.....	25
2.1.5 Properties.....	27
2.1.6 Properties.....	27
2.1.7 Properties.....	27
2.1.8 Properties.....	28
2.1.9 Properties.....	28
2.1.10 Properties	32
2.1.11 Properties	33
2.1.12 Properties	35
2.1.13 Properties	36
2.1.14 Properties	39
2.1.15 Properties	41
2.1.16 Properties	46
2.1.17 Properties	46
2.1.18 Properties	47
2.1.19 Properties	48
2.1.20 Properties	49
2.1.21 Properties	51
2.1.22 Properties	51
2.1.23 Properties	52
2.1.24 Properties	64
2.1.25 Properties	65
2.1.26 Properties	66
2.1.27 Properties	66

2.1.28 Properties.....	69
2.1.29 Properties.....	70
2.1.30 Properties.....	71
2.1.31 Properties.....	71
2.1.32 Properties.....	72
2.1.33 Properties.....	78
2.1.34 Properties.....	78
2.1.35 Properties.....	79
2.1.36 Properties.....	79
2.1.37 Properties.....	84
2.1.38 Properties.....	85
2.1.39 Properties.....	85
2.1.40 Properties.....	86
2.1.41 Properties.....	88
2.1.42 Properties.....	90
2.1.43 Properties.....	90
2.1.44 Properties.....	91
2.1.45 Properties.....	91
2.1.46 Properties.....	95
2.1.47 Properties.....	95
2.1.48 Properties.....	95
2.1.49 Properties.....	96
2.1.50 Properties.....	101
2.1.51 Properties.....	102
2.1.52 Properties.....	102
2.1.53 Properties.....	103
2.1.54 Properties.....	105
2.1.55 Properties.....	107
2.1.56 Properties.....	107
2.1.57 Properties.....	108
2.1.58 Properties.....	108
2.1.59 Properties.....	111
2.1.60 Properties.....	112
2.1.61 Properties.....	112
2.1.62 Properties.....	113
2.1.63 Properties.....	118
2.1.64 Properties.....	119
2.1.65 Properties.....	119
2.1.66 Properties.....	120

2.1.67 Properties.....	122
2.1.68 Properties.....	124
2.1.69 Properties.....	124
2.1.70 Properties.....	125
2.1.71 Properties.....	125
2.1.72 Properties.....	128
2.1.73 Properties.....	129
2.1.74 Properties.....	129
2.1.75 Properties.....	130
2.1.76 Properties.....	136
2.1.77 Properties.....	136
2.1.78 Properties.....	137
2.1.79 Properties.....	138
2.1.80 Properties.....	146
2.1.81 Properties.....	147
2.1.82 Properties.....	148
2.1.83 Properties.....	149
2.1.84 Properties.....	153
2.1.85 Properties.....	154
2.1.86 Properties.....	155
2.1.87 Properties.....	155
2.1.88 Properties.....	159
2.1.89 Properties.....	159
2.1.90 Properties.....	160
2.1.91 Properties.....	160
2.1.92 Properties.....	165
2.1.93 Properties.....	166
2.1.94 Properties.....	167
2.1.95 Properties.....	167
2.1.96 Properties.....	171
2.1.97 Properties.....	171
2.1.98 Properties.....	172
2.1.99 Properties.....	172
2.1.100 Properties.....	177
2.1.101 Properties.....	178
2.1.102 Properties.....	178
2.1.103 Properties.....	179
2.1.104 Properties.....	181
2.1.105 Properties.....	183

2.1.106 Properties	183
2.1.107 Properties	184
2.1.108 Properties	184
2.1.109 Properties	185
2.1.110 Properties	191
2.1.111 Properties	192
2.1.112 Properties	192
2.1.113 Properties	193
2.1.114 Properties	198
2.1.115 Properties	199
2.1.116 Properties	200
2.1.117 Properties	201
2.1.118 Properties	206
2.1.119 Properties	206
2.1.120 Properties	207
2.1.121 Properties	208
2.1.122 Properties	213
2.1.123 Properties	213
2.1.124 Properties	214
2.1.125 Properties	215
2.1.126 Properties	221
2.1.127 Properties	222
2.1.128 Properties	223
2.1.129 Properties	224
2.1.130 Properties	229
2.1.131 Properties	230
2.1.132 Properties	231
2.1.133 Properties	231
2.1.134 Properties	239
2.1.135 Properties	240
2.1.136 Properties	240
2.1.137 Properties	241
2.1.138 Properties	247
2.1.139 Properties	248
2.1.140 Properties	248
2.1.141 Properties	249
2.1.142 Properties	254
2.1.143 Properties	255
2.1.144 Properties	256

2.1.145 Properties	257
2.1.146 Properties	261
2.1.147 Properties	261
2.1.148 Properties	262
2.1.149 Properties	263
2.1.150 Properties	267
2.1.151 Properties	271
2.1.152 Properties	271
2.1.153 Properties	272
2.1.154 Properties	273
2.1.155 Properties	276
2.1.156 Properties	277
2.1.157 Properties	278
2.1.158 Properties	278
2.1.159 Properties	279
2.1.160 Properties	281
2.1.161 Properties	282
2.1.162 Properties	282
2.1.163 Properties	283
2.1.164 Properties	284
2.1.165 Properties	285
2.1.166 Properties	285
2.1.167 Properties	286
2.1.168 Properties	287
2.1.169 Properties	287
2.1.170 Properties	288
2.1.171 Properties	288
2.1.172 Properties	291
2.1.173 Properties	291
2.1.174 Properties	292
2.1.175 Properties	293
2.1.176 Properties	294
2.1.177 Properties	294
2.1.178 Properties	295
2.1.179 Properties	295
2.1.180 Properties	298
2.1.181 Properties	298
2.1.182 Properties	299
2.1.183 Properties	300

2.1.184 Properties	301
2.1.185 Properties	301
2.1.186 Properties	302
2.1.187 Properties	302
2.1.188 Properties	315
2.1.189 Properties	316
2.1.190 Properties	316
2.1.191 Properties	317
2.1.192 Properties	318
2.1.193 Properties	335
2.1.194 Properties	336
2.1.195 Properties	336
2.1.196 Properties	337
2.1.197 Properties	339
2.1.198 Properties	340
2.1.199 Properties	341
2.1.200 Properties	342
2.1.201 Properties	342
2.1.202 Properties	343
2.1.203 Properties	343
2.1.204 Properties	343
2.1.205 Properties	344
2.1.206 Properties	344
2.1.207 Properties	347
2.1.208 Properties	349
2.1.209 Properties	349
2.1.210 Properties	350
2.1.211 Properties	350
2.1.212 Properties	354
2.1.213 Properties	354
2.1.214 Properties	355
2.1.215 Properties	355
2.1.216 Properties	356
2.1.217 Properties	356
2.1.218 Properties	357
2.1.219 Properties	358
2.1.220 Properties	358
2.1.221 Properties	358
2.1.222 Properties	365

2.1.223 Properties	365
2.1.224 Properties	365
2.1.225 Properties	372
2.1.226 Properties	385
2.1.227 Properties	386
2.1.228 Properties	386
2.1.229 Properties	387
2.1.230 Properties	393
2.1.231 Properties	393
2.1.232 Properties	402
2.1.233 Properties	403
2.1.234 Properties	404
2.1.235 Properties	405
2.1.236 Properties	409
2.1.237 Properties	409
2.1.238 Properties	415
2.1.239 Properties	416
2.1.240 Properties	417
2.1.241 Properties	418
2.1.242 Properties	418
2.1.243 Properties	420
2.1.244 Properties	420
2.1.245 Properties	421
2.1.246 Properties	422
2.1.247 Properties	423
2.1.248 Properties	431
2.1.249 Properties	431
2.1.250 Properties	432
2.1.251 Properties	433
2.1.252 Properties	440
2.1.253 Properties	441
2.1.254 Properties	441
2.1.255 Properties	442
2.1.256 Properties	443
2.1.257 Properties	447
2.1.258 Properties	448
2.1.259 Properties	448
2.1.260 Properties	449
2.1.261 Properties	454

2.1.262 Properties	455
2.1.263 Properties	455
2.1.264 Properties	456
2.1.265 Properties	456
2.1.266 Properties	461
2.1.267 Properties	462
2.1.268 Properties	463
2.1.269 Properties	463
2.1.270 Properties	464
2.1.271 Properties	467
2.1.272 Properties	474
2.1.273 Properties	474
2.1.274 Properties	475
2.1.275 Properties	476
2.1.276 Properties	476
2.1.277 Properties	481
2.1.278 Properties	482
2.1.279 Properties	482
2.1.280 Properties	483
2.1.281 Properties	488
2.1.282 Properties	489
2.1.283 Properties	489
2.1.284 Properties	490
2.1.285 Properties	494
2.1.286 Properties	495
2.1.287 Properties	496
2.1.288 Properties	497
2.1.289 Properties	501
2.1.290 Properties	502
2.1.291 Properties	502
2.1.292 Properties	503
2.1.293 Properties	508
2.1.294 Properties	508
2.1.295 Properties	509
2.1.296 Properties	510
2.1.297 Properties	515
2.1.298 Properties	516
2.1.299 Properties	516
2.1.300 Properties	517

2.1.301 Properties	522
2.1.302 Properties	523
2.1.303 Properties	523
2.1.304 Properties	524
2.1.305 Properties	529
2.1.306 Properties	537
2.1.307 Properties	537
2.1.308 Properties	541
2.1.309 Properties	541
2.1.310 Properties	542
2.1.311 Properties	542
2.1.312 Properties	542
2.1.313 Properties	542
2.1.314 Properties	543
2.1.315 Properties	543
2.1.316 Properties	543
2.1.317 Properties	545
2.1.318 Properties	545
2.1.319 Properties	547
2.1.320 Properties	548
2.1.321 Properties	550
2.1.322 Properties	551
2.1.323 Properties	552
2.1.324 Properties	552
2.1.325 Properties	558
2.1.326 Properties	564
2.1.327 Properties	565
2.1.328 Properties	565
2.1.329 Properties	566
2.1.330 Properties	571
2.1.331 Properties	572
2.1.332 Properties	572
2.1.333 Properties	573
2.1.334 Properties	575
2.1.335 Properties	576
2.1.336 Properties	576
2.1.337 Properties	577
2.1.338 Properties	585
2.1.339 Properties	585

2.1.340 Properties	586
2.1.341 Properties	587
2.1.342 Properties	594
2.1.343 Properties	595
2.1.344 Properties	595
2.1.345 Properties	596
2.1.346 Properties	606
2.1.347 Properties	607
2.1.348 Properties	607
2.1.349 Properties	608
2.1.350 Properties	618
2.1.351 Properties	619
2.1.352 Properties	620
2.1.353 Properties	627
2.1.354 Properties	628
2.1.355 Properties	629
2.1.356 Properties	630
2.1.357 Properties	638
2.1.358 Properties	638
2.1.359 Properties	640
2.1.360 Properties	640
2.1.361 Properties	643
2.1.362 Properties	650
2.1.363 Properties	651
2.1.364 Properties	652
2.1.365 Properties	652
2.1.366 Properties	656
2.1.367 Properties	657
2.1.368 Properties	657
2.1.369 Properties	658
2.1.370 Properties	659
2.1.371 Properties	665
2.1.372 Properties	666
2.1.373 Properties	667
2.1.374 Properties	668
2.1.375 Properties	669
2.1.376 Properties	673
2.1.377 Properties	674
2.1.378 Properties	675

2.1.379 Properties	675
2.1.380 Properties	676
2.1.381 Properties	680
2.1.382 Properties	681
2.1.383 Properties	682
2.1.384 Properties	682
2.1.385 Properties	683
2.1.386 Properties	687
2.1.387 Properties	688
2.1.388 Properties	689
2.1.389 Properties	689
2.1.390 Properties	695
2.1.391 Properties	695
2.1.392 Properties	696
2.1.393 Properties	697
2.1.394 Properties	701
2.1.395 Properties	702
2.1.396 Properties	703
2.1.397 Properties	704
2.1.398 Properties	708
2.1.399 Properties	709
2.1.400 Properties	710
2.1.401 Properties	710
2.1.402 Properties	712
2.1.403 Properties	712
2.1.404 Properties	713
2.1.405 Properties	715
2.1.406 Properties	716
2.1.407 Properties	717
2.1.408 Properties	718
2.1.409 Properties	719
2.1.410 Properties	719
2.1.411 Properties	723
2.1.412 Properties	723
2.1.413 Properties	724
2.1.414 Properties	725
2.1.415 Properties	726
2.1.416 Properties	727
2.1.417 Properties	732

2.1.418 Properties	733
2.1.419 Properties	734
2.1.420 Properties	735
2.1.421 Properties	736
2.1.422 Properties	737
2.1.423 Properties	739
2.1.424 Properties	739
2.1.425 Properties	739
2.1.426 Properties	741
2.1.427 Properties	742
2.1.428 Properties	744
2.1.429 Properties	745
2.1.430 Properties	748
2.1.431 Properties	749
2.1.432 Properties	749
2.1.433 Properties	750
2.1.434 Properties	755
2.1.435 Properties	755
2.1.436 Properties	755
2.1.437 Properties	755
2.1.438 Properties	756
2.1.439 Properties	756
2.1.440 Properties	756
2.1.441 Properties	757
2.1.442 Properties	757
2.1.443 Properties	758
2.1.444 Properties	759
2.1.445 Properties	759
2.1.446 Properties	760
2.1.447 Properties	764
2.1.448 Properties	764
2.1.449 Properties	765
2.1.450 Properties	765
2.1.451 Properties	765
2.1.452 Properties	765
2.1.453 Properties	766
2.1.454 Properties	766
2.1.455 Properties	766
2.1.456 Properties	768

2.1.457 Properties	768
2.1.458 Properties	770
2.1.459 Properties	771
2.1.460 Properties	773
2.1.461 Properties	774
2.1.462 Properties	775
2.1.463 Properties	775
2.1.464 Properties	783
2.1.465 Properties	783
2.1.466 Properties	783
2.1.467 Properties	784
2.1.468 Properties	784
2.1.469 Properties	784
2.1.470 Properties	785
2.1.471 Properties	785
2.1.472 Properties	785
2.1.473 Properties	787
2.1.474 Properties	789
2.1.475 Properties	791
2.1.476 Properties	792
2.1.477 Properties	795
2.1.478 Properties	796
2.1.479 Properties	797
2.1.480 Properties	798
2.1.481 Properties	802
2.1.482 Properties	802
2.1.483 Properties	803
2.1.484 Properties	803
2.1.485 Properties	803
2.1.486 Properties	804
2.1.487 Properties	804
2.1.488 Properties	804
2.1.489 Properties	805
2.1.490 Properties	807
2.1.491 Properties	809
2.1.492 Properties	811
2.1.493 Properties	813
2.1.494 Properties	816
2.1.495 Properties	816

2.1.496 Properties	817
2.1.497 Properties	818
2.1.498 Properties	823
2.1.499 Properties	823
2.1.500 Properties	823
2.1.501 Properties	824
2.1.502 Properties	824
2.1.503 Properties	824
2.1.504 Properties	825
2.1.505 Properties	825
2.1.506 Properties	825
2.1.507 Properties	827
2.1.508 Properties	831
2.1.509 Properties	833
2.1.510 Properties	834
2.1.511 Properties	837
2.1.512 Properties	838
2.1.513 Properties	839
2.1.514 Properties	840
2.1.515 Properties	843
2.1.516 Properties	843
2.1.517 Properties	844
2.1.518 Properties	844
2.1.519 Properties	844
2.1.520 Properties	845
2.1.521 Properties	845
2.1.522 Properties	845
2.1.523 Properties	846
2.1.524 Properties	847
2.1.525 Properties	850
2.1.526 Properties	852
2.1.527 Properties	853
2.1.528 Properties	855
2.1.529 Properties	856
2.1.530 Properties	857
2.1.531 Properties	858
2.1.532 Properties	861
2.1.533 Properties	862
2.1.534 Properties	863

2.1.535 Properties	864
2.1.536 Properties	864
2.1.537 Properties	864
2.1.538 Properties	865
2.1.539 Properties	865
2.1.540 Properties	871
2.1.541 Properties	887
2.1.542 Properties	888
2.1.543 Properties	888
2.1.544 Properties	889
2.1.545 Properties	891
2.1.546 Properties	892
2.1.547 Properties	893
2.1.548 Properties	894
2.1.549 Properties	897
2.1.550 Properties	898
2.1.551 Properties	898
2.1.552 Properties	899
2.1.553 Properties	900
2.1.554 Properties	912
2.1.555 Properties	912
2.1.556 Properties	913
2.1.557 Properties	914
2.1.558 Properties	921
2.1.559 Properties	922
2.1.560 Properties	923
2.1.561 Properties	924
2.1.562 Properties	932
2.1.563 Properties	933
2.1.564 Properties	934
2.1.565 Properties	935
2.1.566 Properties	945
2.1.567 Properties	946
2.1.568 Properties	947
2.1.569 Properties	948
2.1.570 Properties	955
2.1.571 Properties	955
2.1.572 Properties	956
2.1.573 Properties	957

2.1.574 Properties	957
2.1.575 Properties	958
2.1.576 Properties	962
2.1.577 Properties	963
2.1.578 Properties	964
2.1.579 Properties	965
2.1.580 Properties	969
2.1.581 Properties	970
2.1.582 Properties	970
2.1.583 Properties	971
2.1.584 Properties	976
2.1.585 Properties	977
2.1.586 Properties	978
2.1.587 Properties	978
2.1.588 Properties	983
2.1.589 Properties	984
2.1.590 Properties	984
2.1.591 Properties	985
2.1.592 Properties	991
2.1.593 Properties	992
2.1.594 Properties	993
2.1.595 Properties	993
2.1.596 Properties	997
2.1.597 Properties	998
2.1.598 Properties	999
2.1.599 Properties	999
2.1.600 Properties	1004
2.1.601 Properties	1005
2.1.602 Properties	1005
2.1.603 Properties	1006
2.1.604 Properties	1007
2.1.605 Properties	1009
2.1.606 Properties	1025
2.1.607 Properties	1026
2.1.608 Properties	1027
2.1.609 Properties	1027
2.1.610 Properties	1036
2.1.611 Properties	1037
2.1.612 Properties	1038

2.1.613 Properties	1038
2.1.614 Properties	1041
2.1.615 Properties	1041
2.1.616 Properties	1042
2.1.617 Properties	1043
2.1.618 Properties	1051
2.1.619 Properties	1052
2.1.620 Properties	1056
2.1.621 Properties	1057
2.1.622 Properties	1058
2.1.623 Properties	1059
2.1.624 Properties	1072
2.1.625 Properties	1073
2.1.626 Properties	1074
2.1.627 Properties	1075
2.1.628 Properties	1082
2.1.629 Properties	1083
2.1.630 Properties	1084
2.1.631 Properties	1084
2.1.632 Properties	1093
2.1.633 Properties	1094
2.1.634 Properties	1095
2.1.635 Properties	1096
2.1.636 Properties	1105
2.1.637 Properties	1106
2.1.638 Properties	1107
2.1.639 Properties	1108
2.1.640 Properties	1128
2.1.641 Properties	1129
2.1.642 Properties	1130
2.1.643 Properties	1130
3 Scenarios	1132
3.1 Personalised care and support plan 2021-01-08 14:21:57	1132
4 Identifiers	1151
4.1 Identifiers	1151
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1	1151
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96	1151
4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project	1151

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project 1151

5 Publication for scenario 1152

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Ejeh Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-26 13:45:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.4 Personalised care and support plan Issues updated with performing professional and person completing record
2021-04-21 13:57:55	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Urgent transfer from care home to hospital Name change to urgent transfer from care home to hospital
2021-04-21 13:02:58	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.2 Updated after Sam's comments
2021-04-12 16:34:15	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.3 Personalised care and support plan Updates to personalised care and support plan from community mental health project
2021-04-12 12:26:08	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Local authority information Updated version after observations for website viewer

2021-04-12 11:08:49	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 Urgent referral and Hospital referral Updated version after observation update for website viewer
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)


2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date


Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...


Name	Details [-]
 test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

 Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


 Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain


 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code: value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
--------------------	---

Value Domain

Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	--

Value Domain

Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	---

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1

Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093

Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-10870

Id prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

Description The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

Relationship Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Title prsb03-dataelement-13089

Id prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1

Description Person's title

Rationale Patient.name.prefix

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person title

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798

Id prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)

Description A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM

Rationale Patient.name.suffix

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

day, month and year

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
 Description The time of birth of the person
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.


2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	<p>There is an open issue with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship

NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number status indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)

Description

Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

Other identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)

Description

Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.


Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property max length
20

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's address** prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)


Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 1** prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)

Description Person's first line of address.


Rationale Patient.address.line

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property max length
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 2** prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description Person's second line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.city


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description Person's third line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.district


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.state


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property


max length
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086


Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)


Description Person's fifth line of address.



Rationale	Patient.address.country
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
Description	The person's postcode.
Rationale	Patient.address.postalcode
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>8</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
Description	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
Rationale	Patient.address.use
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Address association type
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)
Description	Details of the person's contact information.



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
 Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
 Value Domain

Property max length
1

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808


Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain


Property max length
35



⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882


Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
 Description Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 255


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811

Id prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
 Description The type of email address, home, work
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 6

 Example Home
 Example Work
 Example old
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
 Description The preferred order of use of email address
 Rationale Patient.telecon.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806


Id prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
 Description Contact details via fax, sms, url
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
255

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
 Description A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
 Rationale Patient.photo
 Operationalization Multimedia file
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1
 Description The place the person was born.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
5an	9an

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

Id prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)
 Description The country of birth of the person.
 Relationship Place of birth (prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.extension(Birthplace)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

Id prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
 Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
 Relationship Marital status (prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Patient.maritalstatus
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status



Value Domain

Property


max length

1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
 Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304


Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
 Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
 Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294


Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
 Description Start date of immigration status
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295



Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
 Description End date of immigration status
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296


Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
 Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150



  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430


Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
 Operationalization Flag



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.16 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
----------	--------------------------

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.17 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
----------	------------------------

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11354	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.18 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.19 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>


 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.

Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)				
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.				
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i>)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	6	18
min length	max length				
6	18				


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>

2.1.20 Properties


FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
 Description The date of death of the person.
 Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person death date

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
 Description The time on which the person died.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death

Value Domain



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10351* (2018-10-31)
 Description The NHS number of the personal contact
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER



Value Domain

Property

max length
10

  GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's GP practice.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)

Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
 Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier


Rationale PratitionerRole.organisation.identifier
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)
 Value Domain

Property



max length


6



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
 Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|
 Value Domain


  About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
 Description About me
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  About me prsb03-dataelement-10366


Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. ▪ Include how you like to receive information <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p>


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005


Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)
 Synonym 0.3
 Description
 A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.



- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations



Operationalization Free text or multimedia file
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3
 Description
 A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.
 For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.
 A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <p>This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)</p> <p>This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning</p> <p>This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</p> <p>Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2
Description	<p>A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.</p> <p>This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).</p> <p>This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike</p> <p>This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)

Description Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1

Description Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1

Description How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 My mobility and movement prsb03-dataelement-13012


Id prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1

Description Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.


Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My memory and thoughts prsb03-dataelement-13013


Id prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My emotions, mood and behaviour prsb03-dataelement-13014



Id prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description Managing different emotions.
- what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry).
- what makes the person feel happy and relaxed.
- what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 My work and learning prsb03-dataelement-13015



Id prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

  Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160

Id prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description The individual requirements of the person.


  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support


prsb03-dataelement-12985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support

prsb03-dataelement-12986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support


prsb03-dataelement-12987

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements

prsb03-dataelement-12988


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment


prsb03-dataelement-12989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--

 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241


Id prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)

Description From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code



Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)
Description	The coded value. https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11407

Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11408

Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11409

Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain



Property



max length

35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-11410	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11412	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11413	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.25 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.27 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11178

Id prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11179

Id prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11180

Id prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11181

Id prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.28 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value
 Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186


Id prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187

Id prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Relationship Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.29 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.30 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.31 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452* - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046


Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11048


Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the team.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049


Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11050



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11051



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10353</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10354</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.33 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.35 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.36 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11700


Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)

Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11419

Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420

Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11422

Id prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11425


Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11428


Id prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.41 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11214	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11215	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.44 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11216	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11217	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.45 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11056


Id prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.48 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069


Id prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070



Id prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
 Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062


Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701


Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375


Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)


Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11436


Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11447


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11450

Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11452



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.53 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35


  Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


35


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.54 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11230


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.56 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.57 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.58 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11075

Id prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.59 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.61 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.62 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090



Id prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061

Id prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

Operationalization SNOMED CT
Refset ^999002141000000102
<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11704

Id prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Requires communication professional

prsb03-dataelement-13368

Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.




Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13369


Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
 Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^99900215100000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453


Id prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11455


Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11458


Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459

Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460


Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461

Id prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11462

Id prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11463

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.63 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468


Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11469


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.66 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.67 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11156</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.68 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.69 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11254


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.71 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092


Id prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.74 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108

Id prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.75 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109



Id prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.



Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

  Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991



Id prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)

Description A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.

  Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061


Id prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13098


Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)


Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358


Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)
 Description
 Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.
 Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.
 Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|
 Value Domain

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)
 Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)


Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018

Id prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)

Description Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)

Description The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
 Description The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12185* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13029


Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12186* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12187* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13031

Id prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12188* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The specialty of the professional.

Relationship Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033


Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12191* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13036

Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.78 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.79 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13021


Id prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019


Id prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10954* (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description This is the person completing the record.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992


Id prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description
 Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993


Id prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Long-term condition prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
----	--


Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease. There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Prefers not to say prsb03-dataelement-13000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Impairment prsb03-dataelement-13001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.

 Impairment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description	The location where the impairment was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

  Impairment category prsb03-dataelement-13022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)
Description	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)
Description	The coded value for impairment.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
Description	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to

do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.


Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)



Description The date the impairment was identified.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13044


Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)

Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13046


Id prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13047


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052


Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description



A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053


Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px 0;">70</div> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.81 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.82 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.83 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431


Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432



Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669


Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471

Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284](#) (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285](#) (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11478

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11479


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11480

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.84 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11482



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.85 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.86 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.87 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11122

Id prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.88 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11125

Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.90 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127

Id prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.91 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128


Id prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 **Mobility** prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's mobility needs.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11707


Id prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
 Description The date when the mobility needs were identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11710


Id prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
 Description The location where the mobility needs were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13433

Id prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13434


Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

max length


150


 Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
Description The coded value for mobility needs
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property


max length
150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709

Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487

Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description The professional who identified the mobility needs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11492* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11493* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11494* (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.92 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.93 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11503

Id prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.95 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation:telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Team prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11141

Id prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.96 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11144


Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.98 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.99 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
 Description Details of any other individual requirements the person may have


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
 Description The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11712


Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435

Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain



max length

150


 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673


Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11509


Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)


Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11514

Id prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.100 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515


Id prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.103 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom



Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property **max length**
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>





 Role prsb03-dataelement-11262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11264	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11265	
  Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11266	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11267	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.104 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.106 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11277	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.107 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11278	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11279	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.108 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648



Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


- Accessible Information standard
- Accessible information - communications support refset
^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
- Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
- Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
- Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
Description	The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
Description	The location where the accessible information was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	ODS Code or free text.
Value Domain	







 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Accessible Information


		prsb03-dataelement-10064
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the accessible information	
 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian		prsb03-dataelement-10065
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.	
Value Domain		
 Alerts		prsb03-dataelement-10741
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)	
Description	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10916
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)	
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10755
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)	
Description	The date the alert was recorded.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
 Location of alert		prsb03-dataelement-10756
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)	
Description	The organisation raising the alert.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13568
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)	
Description	The coded value of location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
Value Domain		

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742

Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)

Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12152* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12153* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982


Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399


Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)



 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12400	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12401	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.110 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12402	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35


 Legal information prsb03-dataelement-520

Id prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description The legal information relating to the person.

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10420


Id prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457


Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)
 Description The date the consent was taken
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13459


Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)

Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)


Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Role

prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-13466



Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)



Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11739</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11740</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11741</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.114 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.115 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.116 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477


Id prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13458



Id prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10139* (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

  Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location


prsb03-dataelement-11714


Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)
 Description The location where the consent was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13451


Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13452


Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)
 Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)


Description Reason not given for consent
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11715


Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)
 Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716


Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11717


Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11719



Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11720


Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.118 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11727


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.119 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11728	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-11729	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.120 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11730	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11731	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

  Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent relating to child



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13674


Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13675



Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576


Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)
 Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)
 Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735


Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



max length



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.122 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.123 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.124 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.125 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
----	--

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13449


Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13724


Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)

Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779


Id prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)


Description	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.
Relationship	Location of document (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i>)
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>fixed</p> <p>2an</p> </div>


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id


prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times		


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
 35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

prsb03-dataelement-13631	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
Description	The location where the LPA was given
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-13632					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13453</i> (2020-08-27 16:54:58)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>9</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	9
min length	max length				
3	9				

prsb03-dataelement-13633			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13454</i> (2020-08-27 16:56:28)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


prsb03-dataelement-13634	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)
Description	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

prsb03-dataelement-13636	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

Description The coded value for the LPA

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13776


Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)

Description The location of the LPA information

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Name of LPA prsb03-dataelement-13635


Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)

Description The names of any appointed people or deputies

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637



Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property max length
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638


Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)

Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644


Id prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)
 Description Details of the person who took the LPA.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

Role prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13494* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


Grade prsb03-dataelement-13649


Id prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13495* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.131 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13497</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13498</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.132 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13499</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13500</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.133 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Application date

prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Application status

prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Example Requested

Example Authorised



Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent

prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)


Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)


Description The date the DOLs was authorised.

Operationalization Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)



Description The planned or actual end date of authorisation.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073


Id prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)

Description The professional who applied for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079


Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)


Description Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31*)


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner:identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	



Property	max length 32
----------	-------------------------


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.134 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.135 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.136 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.137 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
----	--

Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.
Value Domain	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)

Description The date the person was detained.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)

Description The date the person was no longer detained.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)

Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	9

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Mental health act or equivalent status

prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description

Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description

The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2





Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13629


Id

prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)
Description	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
Description	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11316


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11317


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11320


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property max length
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324


Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.139 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.140 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.141 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)
prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)
 Description The date the ADRT was recorded.
 Operationalization Date
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13480


Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
 Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13481


Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13482

Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Advance decision to refuse treatment prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)
 Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)


Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)

Description A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.

The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.

An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.

If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.

Operationalization Yes/ No

No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.


Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:

816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)



Value Domain


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13484	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i>)


prsb03-dataelement-13485	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-13486	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13487	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13465</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13490


Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13468* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13469* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)


Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain


Property

max length
 3


⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13499	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Date


prsb03-dataelement-11693



Id prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11332

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11334

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11335

Id prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11336

Id prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length



32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11342

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.147 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.148 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580) and associated text: 816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>


820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429


Id prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
 Operationalization Information obtained locally, Free Text.
 Value Domain

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423


Id prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
 Description For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
 Operationalization This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.
 Value Domain

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431


Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
 Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381


Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
 Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain	

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns


 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
Operationalization	Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)
 Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10173


Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437


Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	9


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438


Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties


FHIR Composition.text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)
Description	The coded value for safeguarding concerns
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358


Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)

Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359

Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length

32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364


Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365


Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366


Id prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11367

Id prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.151 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.152 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11371

Id prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11372

Id prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373

Id prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11374

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.154 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

- Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
- Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10175

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)
- Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.
- Operationalization Free text
- Value Domain


Property

max length

150



  Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-11148



- Id prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
- Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.
-  Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Team prsb03-dataelement-11152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.155 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155

Id prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156

Id prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record


Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.158 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.159 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)
Description	Details of the looked after child


 Looked after child start date prsb03-dataelement-10746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Looked after child end date prsb03-dataelement-10761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10799


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)
Description	The coded value for local authority
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11378


Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11379

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.161 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11380

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11381

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.162 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11382

Id prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11383

Id prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.163 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.164 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11172


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.165 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.166 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.167 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10963</i> (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.
2.1.168 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.169 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.170 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Value
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time the record was updated.
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004

Id prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964

Id prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)

Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan

 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)
Description	The end date of the child protection plan
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)
Description	The named local authority.
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13616



Id prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)
 Description The coded value for a local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13617


Id prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384

Id prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11386

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11387

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11388

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.173 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11389

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11390

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.174 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.175 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.176 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11010


Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.178 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.179 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.

 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
Description	End date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>


 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
Description	The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618



Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393

Id prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11395

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

- FHIR: PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship: Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization: FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain:



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11396

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship: Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale: PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization: Free text.
- Value Domain:

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11397

- Id: prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
- Concept inherits from: prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description: The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.181 Properties


- FHIR: PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.182 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11400


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.183 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11019


Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.186 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.187 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.
Value Domain	

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)
Description	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
Value Domain	

 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)
Description	Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704

Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-10703

Id prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Eligibility Criteria prsb03-dataelement-10700

Id prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)

 Eligibility criteria prsb03-dataelement-10701

Id prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)


Description Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Referral Details prsb03-dataelement-10644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.
Value Domain	

 Disability prsb03-dataelement-10816


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10819


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)
Description	The date the of onset for the disability
Value Domain	

 Disability code prsb03-dataelement-10818


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)
Description	Code relating to the disability
Operationalization	https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1
Value Domain	

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)
Description	The description of the disability relating to the person
Value Domain	

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-13298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)
Description	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)
 Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property	min length	max length
	3	5

 Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)
 Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	max length
	150

 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
 Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	max length
	150

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
 Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	35

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303


Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)

Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property max length
150

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452


Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the person's professional contacts.

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10352


Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison

person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Key worker prsb03-dataelement-12973

Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10356


Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the organisation.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10357


Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
35



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Start date prsb03-dataelement-10358



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the individual's personal contacts.

  Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the personal contact.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property


max length
70

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346


Id prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
Description The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain
Property **default**
10

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property **max length**
150

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No
Value Domain
Property **max length**
3


 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)
Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 **Next of Kin** prsb03-dataelement-10349


Id prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
Description Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
Operationalization Free Text
Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 **NHS Number** prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
Description The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain

Property

max length
10

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)
Description Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain


 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.


Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649


Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)

Value Domain

 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168


Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research

 Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Participation in research


prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Name of research study prsb03-dataelement-10068


Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property max length
250

 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739



Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)

Description Identification code of research study


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier

Value Domain

Property max length
20


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12204


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.189 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.191 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---

  **Referral details** prsb03-dataelement-105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.

  **Referral details record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
Description	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Date**


prsb03-dataelement-10006	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of referral
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Referrer details	prsb03-dataelement-10005
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referrer that is making the transfer.
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team, care home etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10971
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
Description	The name of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role	prsb03-dataelement-10972
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
Description	Role of the referrer.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-10973
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)

Description The grade of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)
 Description The team or department of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410


Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
 Description The specialty of the referrer.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3


 Service prsb03-dataelement-12411



Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
 Description The service of the referrer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397


Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)				
Description	The coded value for organisation code				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)
Description	The contact details of the referrer.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 **Referral type** prsb03-dataelement-12967


Id prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Referral method** prsb03-dataelement-10007


Id prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)

Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

Operationalization Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral


Value Domain

 **Reason for referral** prsb03-dataelement-10011


Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)


Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455


Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)
 Description The coded value for reason for referral
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property



max length
 150

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699


Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
 Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Reason for urgency of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)

Description

The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Referral to

prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.



Name

prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description

Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)
 Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)
 Description The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10983


Id prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)
 Description The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Service prsb03-dataelement-12412

Id prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
 Description The service of where the referral is sent to.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509

Id prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)


Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980

Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)

Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)


Description The coded value for organisation

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
70

 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009








Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary
 Value Domain

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013


Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
 Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
 Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)
 Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)
 Date of referral
 Narrative text
 Auto-populated UBRN (where available)
 Default - 12 months (editable)
 Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014


Id prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
 Description Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>	
 Return response to		prsb03-dataelement-10015
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 70 </div>	
 Attachments		prsb03-dataelement-10012
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.	
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
  Reason for Referral		prsb03-dataelement-460
Id	prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Reason for Referral	
  Reason for referral		prsb03-dataelement-10360
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The reason for referral/transfer - e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.	



Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10976</i> (2019-05-22 17:54:38)


Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)


Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)


Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


150


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


 Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	<p>This is a problem list record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)		
Description	The name of the professional.		
Rationale	Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12624

Id prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length



32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12627



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)		
Description	Contact details of the professional		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
Relationship	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list' Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.193 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12145</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.194 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12146</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12147</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.195 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.196 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936</i> (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)

  Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169

Id prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the person’s contact with a professional.

 **Contacts with professionals record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
 Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the contact took place.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13513


Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Seen by** prsb03-dataelement-10077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
Description	The professional that saw the person.


2.1.198 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
Description	The name of the professional that saw the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10710</i> (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)


Description The name of the responsible professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description The role of the responsible professional

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)
 Description The reason why the person has been offered the service
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR Encounter.type
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)
 Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


2.1.202 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)



Description The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter:Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter:participant

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)

Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-10991

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description

The role of the professional present.

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain



Outcome of contact

prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)

Description

This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties

FHIR

Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property

max length

1



Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)

Description

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties

FHIR

Encounter.participant

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)


Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property

max length
255

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)


Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Value Domain

Property

max length
175

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)


Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)


Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709


Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
 Description The name of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710


Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712


Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70

 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
 Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Admission details

prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description Admission details

 Admission details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR Encounter:period


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Admitted to


prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)

There are open issues with this item:

-  ▪ prsb03-issue-40: Site code ()
- prsb03-issue-41: Change to site code ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)


Description The coded value for admission to

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Responsible care professional prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)


Description The name of the responsible care professional.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70



 Role prsb03-dataelement-10993

Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole


Value Domain

  Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10081


Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.


2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter.reason

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13382



Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)
 Description The coded value for reason for admission
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082

Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)
 Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)
 Description The coded value for admission method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method
 Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Legal status on admission

prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description

Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.210 Properties

FHIR

Encounter;Subject.Observation

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2



Source of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description

Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR

Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)

Description


The coded value of source of admission

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission


Value Domain

Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)


Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient’s home.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)

Description Name of individual accompanying person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
Description	Role of the individual accompanying the person.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
Value Domain	

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10986

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
Description	Relationship of individual accompanying the person.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Relationship type
Value Domain	

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property








max length

150

 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10089	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13390	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)	
Description	The coded value for specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13391	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	
 Discharge details	prsb03-dataelement-191	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10919	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)	
Description	This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Expected date of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-13424	

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1
 Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties


FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)
 Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties


FHIR Encounter.location.name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
 Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994


Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)

Description The name of the discharging consultant

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)

Description The role of the discharging consultant

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge.


2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property
max length
 2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)


Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.

2.1.216 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):

Value Domain


 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)

Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393

Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)

Description The coded value for discharge method


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method

Value Domain


Property

max length

1

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)


Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
 Description The coded value for discharge speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

3


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)
 Description The department from which the person is discharged.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Legal status on discharge prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)

Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

 Discharge address

prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)

Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address


Value Domain

Property






min length max length

35


175

 Expected date of discharge


		prsb03-dataelement-10102
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.	
Operationalization	Date/time	
Value Domain		
  Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13386
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date patient informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13392
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
  Discharge date informed status		prsb03-dataelement-13383
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1	
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
Operationalization		
Value Domain		
 Discharge date person informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13423
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no	
Value Domain		
 Discharge date carer informed indicator		prsb03-dataelement-13422
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1	
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.	
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
Value Domain		
  Emergency Care Attendance		prsb03-dataelement-379
Id	prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)	

Description	Emergency Care Attendance
 Clinical narrative	prsb03-dataelement-10279
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Date and time of attendance	prsb03-dataelement-10280
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Date and time of discharge	prsb03-dataelement-10281
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
Description	The actual date and time of discharge.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10282
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
Value Domain	
 Discharge destination	prsb03-dataelement-10283


Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
 Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Value Domain


 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	

 **Referral Source** prsb03-dataelement-10290

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Source of referral for Unscheduled care


Value Domain

 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291

Id prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)


Description Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.

Value Domain

 Future appointments prsb03-dataelement-10720


Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)

Description Details of future appointments.

 Future appointments record entry prsb03-dataelement-10721

Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)

Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date of appointment prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)


Description Date and time of future appointment.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Appointment status prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)


Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.







Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for appointment

		prsb03-dataelement-10724				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)					
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>		max length	150		
max length						
150						
		prsb03-dataelement-10725				
 Clinical urgency of appointment						
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)					
Description	Urgency of appointment.					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table>		max length	1		
max length						
1						
		prsb03-dataelement-10726				
  Location of future appointment						
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)					
Description	The location of the appointment.					
		prsb03-dataelement-13519				
 Coded value						
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)					
Description	The coded value for location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
		prsb03-dataelement-13520				
 Free text						
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)					
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

2.1.222 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Service

prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Professional seeing the person

prsb03-dataelement-10729


Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)


Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties


FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12413
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)	
Description	The name of the professional seeing the person.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>	

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-12414
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)	
Description	The role of the professional seeing the person.	
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
Value Domain		

 Incident details		prsb03-dataelement-10887
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)	
Description	Details of ambulance incidents.	

 Source of call		prsb03-dataelement-10888
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)	
Description	Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.	
Operationalization	Record generated from the local system.	
Value Domain		


 Ambulance service		prsb03-dataelement-10889
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)	
Description	The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.	
Operationalization	This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.	
Value Domain		

 Incident number		prsb03-dataelement-10890
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)	

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain


 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain


 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain


 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain


 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

Description The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)


Description The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.


Value Domain

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896



Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
 Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
 Description Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
 Description The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
 Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.
 Value Domain

  Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
 Description Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900


Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
 Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus
 To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
 Value Domain

 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
 Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
 Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury intent	prsb03-dataelement-10902
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism	prsb03-dataelement-10903
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury	prsb03-dataelement-10904
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-547
---	------------------------







Id	prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10447
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain


 Location	
--	--

		prsb03-dataelement-10448
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the medical history was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional		prsb03-dataelement-10449
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Gynaecology		prsb03-dataelement-10450
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.	
Value Domain		
 Past obstetric		prsb03-dataelement-10451
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)	
Description	A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past medical history		prsb03-dataelement-10452
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past surgical history		prsb03-dataelement-10453
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.	
Value Domain		
 Relevant past mental health history		prsb03-dataelement-10454


Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode
 Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455



Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.
 Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456



Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
 Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
 Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
 Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
 Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103

Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)


Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104


Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105


Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)
 Value Domain






 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Patient at high risk

		prsb03-dataelement-10109
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called	
Value Domain		
 Vaccinations		prsb03-dataelement-10685
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)	
Description	Details of vaccinations.	
 Vaccinations record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10686
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1	
Description	<p>This is the vaccinations record entry.</p> <p>There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.</p> <p>Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10695
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)	
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10759
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)	
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13577
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)	
Description	The coded value for location	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760



Id prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)

Description Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.

Relationship Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184


Id prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)

Description The professional who administered the vaccine.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The role the professional has in relation to the person.

Relationship

Role (*prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48*)

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description

The grade of the professional.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description

The specialty of the professional.

Relationship

Speciality (*prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15*)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12190


Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Vaccine product

prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)

Description The coded value for vaccine product.


Operationalization SNOMED CT
 AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or
 VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13238

Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)


Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)



Description The coded value of the manufacturer.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240


Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

  Vaccine procedure prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
 Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
 Description The coded value for vaccine procedure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times


  Batch number


prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.
 Operationalization Date/time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235



Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236


Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

  Body site prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
 Description The coded value for body site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13223



Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times


  Route prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)
 Description The coded value for vaccination route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

  Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693


Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226


Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)
 Description The coded value for Indication.
 Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area

50693100000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

  Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d


Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838

Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)

Description The amount of vaccine administered


Relationship	Value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)
Description	The units of measure for the dose amount
Relationship	Units of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

10


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10824


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
Relationship	Dose sequence (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Numeric value
Value Domain	
Property	

max include


1

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
 Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
 Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)


 Not given flag prsb03-dataelement-13230


Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
 Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
 Value Domain
 Property *fixed*
 3


 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231


Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)
 Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193


Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.228 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.229 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10825

Id prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
 Description Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
 Relationship Reported (*prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10837


Id prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
 Description The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
 Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-13849


Id prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
 Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

default


3

 Report origin prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)
 Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.


Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

Value Domain


 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10689

Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)


Value Domain

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)
 Description Details of appliances

 Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763


Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)
 Description This is the appliance records entry.

 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764


Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
 Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
 Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)
 Value Domain

 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765


Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
 Description The product order number for the appliance.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766

Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
 Description Name of appliance manufacturer
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767

Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
 Description The batch number of the appliance.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768

Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
 Description The size of the appliance.


Operationalization UCUM
Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769


Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
Description The weight of the appliance.
Operationalization UCUM
Value Domain

 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770


Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
Description The colour of the appliance
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13771


Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268

Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)
Description Coded value for appliance route
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267

Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
Description	The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.

 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)
Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
----	--


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g, patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--

  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)


Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784


Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


2.1.231 Properties

FHIR Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785

Id prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)


 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked []

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)


Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length

150


 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905

Id prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)

Description The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)

Description Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907



Id prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)

Description The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.

Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section



Value Domain

  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)

Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)

Description This is a problem list record entry.

There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)

Description The date the problem was identified.

Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1

Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.

Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133




Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)



Description The professional who identified the problem.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12136	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137


Id prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138


Id prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length 32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10931

Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)

Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Onset date
prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least month and year </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date
prsb03-dataelement-10934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Problem on discharge
prsb03-dataelement-14262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'

Relationship Problem (*prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263



Id prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13244* (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
 Description The coded value for the problem list.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13245* (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

  Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
 Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description

 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.232 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145


Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.233 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.235 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1

Description This is the person recording the problem.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
 Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property



max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211


Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719


Id prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the problem was recorded
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem	prsb03-dataelement-10114
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date	prsb03-dataelement-10115
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date	prsb03-dataelement-10116
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease	prsb03-dataelement-10117
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks	prsb03-dataelement-10119
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10120
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Problems and issues	prsb03-dataelement-10118
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.
Operationalization	Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues. Or Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).


Value Domain

 Diagnoses	prsb03-dataelement-221
---	------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)
Description	Diagnoses

 Diagnosis record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10651
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)
Description	This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made	prsb03-dataelement-10125
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date when the diagnosis was made.
Value Domain	


 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10848
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-10849
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i>)

Value Domain

 Diagnosis	prsb03-dataelement-10121
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	prsb03-dataelement-12477
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)

Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122


Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text
 Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850* - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123


Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Or
 Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.
 Or
 Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

 Procedures and therapies prsb03-dataelement-238

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-10652

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)

Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10138

Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the procedure was performed.

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13246


Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)


Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247

Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)


Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248

Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139



Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150


Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151


Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12154

Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12155

Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32



⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.


2.1.238 Properties


FHIR Procedure.code

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249


Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142


Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
 Description The body site of the procedure


2.1.239 Properties



FHIR Procedure.bodySite

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
 Description The coded value of the anatomical site.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
Description	Laterality of the procedure


2.1.240 Properties



FHIR `??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite`

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
Description	The coded value for laterality.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

2.1.241 Properties

FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)

Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


  Specific anesthesia issues prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)


Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.


Operationalization SNOMED CT



Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13258



Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.243 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.244 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id


prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12166</i> (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.246 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

History prsb03-dataelement-226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History


Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)
Description	The coded value for patients reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text

Value Domain


 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.

Operationalization This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation

Value Domain



 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)

Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.

Operationalization Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate


Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130


Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)


 There is an open issue with this item:

- [prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset \(\)](#)


Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13450 \(2020-08-27 16:43:57\)](#)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Patient's expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.

Value Domain


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10134

Id prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:
*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:
* level of urgency
* reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text
reason https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp


Value Domain

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


Value Domain

 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137


Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)

Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value
Domain

 **Clinical Summary** prsb03-dataelement-247


Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)
Description Clinical Summary

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13308


Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)
Description The date the clinical summary was written.
Operationalization Date
Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13309


Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
Description The location the clinical summary was written.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Clinical summary

prsb03-dataelement-10147

Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)


Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11505* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13314


Id prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11506* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315

Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13316

Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13317


Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-13322

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13323

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The grade of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13324

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.249 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.250 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.251 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 **Formulation** prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)


Description Treatments and interventions carried out


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)

Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.


Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Social context prsb03-dataelement-136

Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)

Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)

Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.


Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.

Value Domain

 Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household composition.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)


Description The date when the household composition was taken.

Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13242</i> (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Household composition

prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)

Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11652

Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11524

Id prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

  **Occupational history** prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
 Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.256 Properties


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772


Id prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
 Description The date when the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773


Id prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
 Description The location where the occupational history was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)
 Description The coded value for the location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13275


Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265


Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656


Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)

Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657


Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.257 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11537


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-10038


Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11774


Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)
 Description The date when the educational history was taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11775


Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)
 Description The location where the education history was taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13277



Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


  Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text

 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)


Description The professional who took the educational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11779


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11783

Id prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11540

Id prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.262 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.263 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

 Lifestyle choices
prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties


FHIR	Text only
------	-----------

 Date


prsb03-dataelement-11784

Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
 Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785


Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
 Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278



Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279


Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268


Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1


Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1
Description	The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)
Description	The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)
Description	The professional who took the lifestyle choices.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain



Property



max length

35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-11548	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11550	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.266 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11551	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.267 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.268 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length


max length


3


5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150


  Smoking record

prsb03-dataelement-13995

Id prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:

Current Smoker

Former Smoker

Never Smoked


^99900089100000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Date of quitting

prsb03-dataelement-13997


Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)


Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-13998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12492</i> (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12493</i> (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.271 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12495</i> (2019-10-29 16:11:19)


Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001


Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)


Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002


Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization
 Coded - SNOMED CT:
 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003



Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)



Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation



Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)



Value Domain


 Referral details		prsb03-dataelement-14004
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12508</i> (2019-10-29 17:08:47)	
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.	
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information	


Value Domain


 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-14005
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12510</i> (2019-10-29 17:16:21)	
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		


 Set quit date		prsb03-dataelement-14007
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14006</i> (2021-02-11 19:20:06)	
Description	Date set to quit smoking	
Operationalization	Date	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>	


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.		prsb03-dataelement-13992
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)	

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
Description	The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
Relationship	Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
Description	The coded value for treatment and interventions.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

  Date stopped smoking prsb03-dataelement-13287

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)
Description	The coded value for date stopped smoking.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- 160625004 Date ceased smoking (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
Description	The date the person stopped smoking.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
Description	The professional who took the smoking status.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70

Role prsb03-dataelement-11798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11800



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---








 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11801


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11803	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11557	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Name prsb03-dataelement-11558	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role prsb03-dataelement-11559	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.272 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11563


Id prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11564

Id prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
 35

  Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake


2.1.276 Properties

FHIR	Composition.text
------	------------------


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11804

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
Description	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11805


Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
 Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290


Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)
 Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)
 Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Alcohol use details prsb03-dataelement-13759


Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811


Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.277 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11573	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



prsb03-dataelement-11574	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---


prsb03-dataelement-10042	
  Drug/substance use	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's drug and substance use.

prsb03-dataelement-11814	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)
Description	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
Description	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


150


 **Drug/substance use** prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
Description	Latest or current drug/substance use.



 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
 Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338


Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
 Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11817


Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11818


Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11819


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576

Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.282 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.283 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.284 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Social circumstances
prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)
Description	The date when the social circumstances were taken.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339


Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)

Description The coded value for the location


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)


Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11826


Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)
Description The professional who took the social circumstances.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11827


Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description The name of the professional.
Rationale Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description The grade of the professional.
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.






Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.285 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>
----------	--



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.286 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p>
----------	--

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.287 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11591


Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Access

prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.



Date

prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Access

prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)

Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11846

Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)

Description The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11851



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11853



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11603
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11604
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11605
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11606

Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.290 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.291 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11854


Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
 Description The date when the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
 Description The location where the dependents details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13346


Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13347


Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
Description The professional who took the dependents details.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858


Id prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862

Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863



Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11613


Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11614


Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property


max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11616

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11617

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618


- Id prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11619

Id prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.296 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-10047

Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11864

Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)

Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location**

prsb03-dataelement-11865	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-13352					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)				
Description	The coded value of location				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

prsb03-dataelement-13353			
 Free text			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

prsb03-dataelement-13348	
  Accommodation status	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
	This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

prsb03-dataelement-13349	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)
Description	The coded value for accommodation status
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status
Value Domain	

Property


max length

4

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11866

Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)


Description The professional who took the accommodation status.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11868


Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871


Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872

Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873


Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874

Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11875

Id prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11876


Id prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881


Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.300 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--

  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11620* (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  **Household environment** prsb03-dataelement-10051


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household environment.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11883


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11883* (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884


Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351


Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
 Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1

Value Domain



Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)

Description The professional who took the household environment details.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11886

Id prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70




Role


prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

3



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11890


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891

Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892


Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description Contact details of the professional
Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621

Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11622

Id prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11623

Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.302 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.303 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628


Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.304 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--


  **Social context record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description	This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10861

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description	The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10153</i> - 2018-10-31)

Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1

Description Details of where the social context was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)

Operationalization ODS/ODR


Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048

Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Family and Household details of Social Context.


Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049

Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.


Value Domain

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050

Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.


Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052

Id prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The asylum status of the woman


Value Domain

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The number of years that the woman has spent in education


Value Domain

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up). Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	Coded text: Current Smoker Former Smoker Never Smoked ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)


Description Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization Date

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)


Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492


Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)

Operationalization No other tobacco products used
 Patient uses other tobacco products.
 Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493

Id prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.305 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495


Id prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment

Operationalization
 NRT not currently used
 NRT currently used
 NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496


Id prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.

Operationalization
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
 Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497


Id prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization Coded - SNOMED CT:
722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506


Id prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)

Description Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation

Operationalization To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/>)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)

Description Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.

Operationalization Referral to smoking cessation services
Referral not offered
Referral offered but declined
And free text with any additional information


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510

Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)


Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Alcohol record** prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record


 **Audit questionnaire** prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]</p> <p>Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]</p> <p>Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]</p> <p>Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]</p>

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)
Description	Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
----------	---

 **AUDIT-C cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)
----	--

Description

AUDIT-C questions: *Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]


1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]

2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]

3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]


4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption


 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).


Operationalization

0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

- 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
- 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505


Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization

- 0:Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)

And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)
- Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)
- High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire

prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop

prsb03-dataelement-12511

Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Failed expectations

prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain

 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513


Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?


Operationalization

0: No [No occurrence.]

2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]

4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.

Operationalization

SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-636* (2018-10-31)
 Description Medications and medical devices

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527


Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12483* (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12484* (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.306 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.307 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530

Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
 Description The quantity and units of medication administered
 Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered
 Value Domain

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property











Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12535


Id prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)


Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12536
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
  Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12537
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12538
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12539
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12541


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12542


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12543

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12544* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property



max length
 35


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12545* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12546* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.311 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.312 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.314 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)



Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.317 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.318 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)



Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860* - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564


Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.319 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566


Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)


Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.

Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12569* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.320 Properties



FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12570* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12571* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status


Value Domain


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.321 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.322 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.323 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12584

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.324 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-12585


Id prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10576* (2018-10-31)


Description Medication discontinued entry

 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10577* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587


Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12472* (2019-06-25 11:42:23)


Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10578* (2018-10-31)


Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-10583](#) (2018-10-31)

Description

Medical devices



Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-12594

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-10673](#) (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description

Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12595

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-11280](#) (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description

Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-12596

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from

[prsb03-dataelement-10549](#) (2018-10-31)











Description


Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)

Value Domain





Location

prsb03-dataelement-12597	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12598	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12599	
 Start date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12600	
 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12601	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12602	
 Repeat medications	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604

Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


 Number of alcohol units consumed per week prsb03-dataelement-12519

Id prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)

Description The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 History of heavy alcohol use prsb03-dataelement-12520

Id prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)

Description Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.

Operationalization
History of heavy alcohol use
No history of heavy alcohol use
Not known

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12521

Id prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)

Description Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]

Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]

Value Domain

 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)


Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description The services and care provided for the person.

 **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965

Id prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 **Social care package type** prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 **Service provided** prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
Description Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length

150


 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description The date service started to be provided.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)
Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)
Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566


Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)
Description The coded value for local authority
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain


Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Operationalization	Free text


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593


Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11594	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11595	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.326 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11596	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.327 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.328 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)



Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1
Description	A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.
Value Domain	


 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2
Description	A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13174


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13184


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730


Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190


Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
 Description The date the care needs summary was written.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192


Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13193


Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.330 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13103* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13104* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.331 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
3

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13196


Id prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32 </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.333 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.

 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.
 Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.



Operationalization Levels:
 A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation
 B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes
 C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay
 D= High level multi professional continuous observation


Value Domain


Property


max length

150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13731

Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13733

Id prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.334 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13738


Id prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.337 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length



35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

  **Primary support reason** prsb03-dataelement-12974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)
Description	The primary support reason for social care.


  **Primary support reason record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)
 Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)
 Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)
 Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active
 Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No
 Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)
 Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307


Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)
 Description The end date of authorisation.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)
Description Family history


 Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653

Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)
Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the family history was taken.
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10851

Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
Description The location where the family history was taken.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682



Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain
Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
Description	The professional who took the family history.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11288](#) (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11644](#) (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11284](#) (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length


3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11645](#) (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11285](#) (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length


32











Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11646](#) (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11647
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-10850
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Relationship to person	prsb03-dataelement-10155
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13676
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
Description	The coded value for relationship to person
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <303071001 Person in the family (person)
Value Domain	
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13677


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
Description	The coded value for family history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Condition or diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13680


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
----	--


Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.338 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.339 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635


Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.340 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property **Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Maternal or paternal relation

prsb03-dataelement-10154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


150

 Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257

Id prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Investigation results


 Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
 Description This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time when the investigation was performed
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158

Id prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
 Description The professional who performed the investigation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100

Id prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property
max length
 35

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159


Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)


Description The location where the investigation took place.

 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725



Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


  Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
 Description The investigation performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
 Description The coded value for investigation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526

Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)

Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)

Description The coded value for investigation results


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Investigation Method

prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation

Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test


Value Domain

 Structured investigation result

prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)


Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
 Description The value of the investigation result.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


10

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417


Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
 Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



10


 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419

Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
 Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
 Operationalization Abnormal or Normal
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.342 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12111



Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.343 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property max length
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.344 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.345 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10955

Id prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1


Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Signpost details** prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

 **Signpost details record entry** prsb03-dataelement-13974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Signpost to** prsb03-dataelement-13976


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)
Description	Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)
Description	Name of person signposted to


Operationalization Free Text
Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13978


Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)
Description Role of person been signposted to.
Operationalization Free Text
Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13979



Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)
Description The grade of the person been signposted to.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Team prsb03-dataelement-13980


Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)
Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13981








Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Value Domain

  Service prsb03-dataelement-13982


Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
Description The service of where been signposted to.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13983



Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
Description The coded value for service
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain		
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13984
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
Description		Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization		Free text
Value Domain		
 Used by		0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-13985
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
Description		Name of organisation been signposted to.
Operationalization		Free text
 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-13987
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
Description		The contact details of where been signposted to
Operationalization		Free text
Value Domain		
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13986
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description		The coded value for organisation
Value Domain		
 Reason for signpost		prsb03-dataelement-13988
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
Description		Reason for signposting
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13989
Id		prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
Description		Coded value for reason for signpost
Operationalization		SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set



Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13990



Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
 Description Free text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Clinical urgency for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13991


Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
 Operationalization Free text

  Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
 Description Details of any investigations requested

  Investigations requested record entry prsb03-dataelement-10731



Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
 Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10732


Id prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
 Description The date the investigation was requested.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10736


Id prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
 Description The location where the investigation was requested.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727


Id prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728

Id prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
 Description The professional requesting the investigation.
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081

Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
 Description The professional who requested the investigation.
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12084

Id prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12085

Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087


Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733


Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)


Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)
 Description The coded value for Investigation requested
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13530


Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)
 Description The status of the investigation request.
 Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 16

 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
 Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 150


 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	Code : - routine urgent asap stat
Value Domain	
Property	

max length



10


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12097

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.349 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12475

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations


 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12474

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
----	--

Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.


Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.

Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557


Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)

Description Examination findings

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)

Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462

Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the examination was performed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)

Description The professional who performed the examination.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12122


Id prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12123

Id prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10461


Id prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the examination was performed.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457


Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.
 Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.
 Value Domain


 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)
 Description The coded value for examination findings
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444


Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463


Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The record of a clinician’s ‘first impression’ assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc
 Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464


Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

 Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866


Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)
 Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447

Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
 Description The coded value for observations
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |
 Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
 Description The measured value of the observations
 Operationalization Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
 Value Domain


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
 Description The units of measure for the observation.
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


Property max length
10

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848


Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
 Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)
 Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length

150

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1

Value Domain

  Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

Description The person's height and length measurement


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)


Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10



Weight

prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description The person's weight in kgs



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description The coded value of weight

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)]

Value Domain



Value

prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description The value of the person's weight

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain



Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13818

Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)

Description The units of measure for weight

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

max length

10



BMI

prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)

Description The person's BMI calculation




Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13820


Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)

Description The coded value of BMI
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13821



Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
 Description The value of the person's BMI
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

2



 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
 Description The units of measure for BMI
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10

  Blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13823


Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)
 Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13824


Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)
 Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825



Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)
 Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)
Description	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13827


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)
Description	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> max length 10 </div>


  Site prsb03-dataelement-13829


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)
Description	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken


2.1.350 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13657</i> (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13658</i> (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.


Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-13828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13204</i> (2020-06-24 17:51:17)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.351 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

 **Diastolic blood pressure** prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)
----	--


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)
Description	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
Description	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	



3


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
10


  Site prsb03-dataelement-13871


Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)
 Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970


Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)
 Description The coded value for heart rate
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)
 Description The numeric value of heart rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

Property


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)
 Description The units of measure for heart rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain


 Temperature prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)


Description The coded value for temperture
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14237



Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)
 Description The value of the person temperture
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

min include


1 2

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14238


Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)
 Description The units of measure for the persons temperture
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  Oxygen saturation prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)
 Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)
 Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241



Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)
 Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

3


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14242

Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)
 Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
3

  Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243


Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)
 Description The pain score for the person

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244



Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)
 Description The coded value for pain score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245






Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)
 Description The value for the pain score
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246


Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
 Description The units of measure for pain score
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

  Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247


Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)

Description	Person's level of arousal and awareness
	prsb03-dataelement-14250
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-14249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)
Description	Coded value for level of consciousness
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Value	prsb03-dataelement-14251
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)
Description	Value of the level of consciousness
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Units of measure	prsb03-dataelement-14252
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)
Description	Unit of measure for level of consciousness
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
  Respiratory rate	prsb03-dataelement-14248
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)
Description	Number of breaths you take per minute
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-14254
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)
Description	Coded value for respiratory rate
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 86290005 Respiratory rate (observable entity)



Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
 Description Value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)
 Description If the person requires Air or Oxygen


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)
 Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259

Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)
 Description The value for air or oxygen
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260

Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)


Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value

Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


Property

max length
10

 National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861

Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)

Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital


 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)

Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863

Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)

Description The actual NEWS 2 score.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)

Description Coded value for the subscore

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) |
 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) |
 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) |
 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) |
 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) |
 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) |
 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning

Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |

Value Domain



 **Subscore** prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)


Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


  **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12125

Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.353 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12128


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.355 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12131


Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10957








Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	


 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination	prsb03-dataelement-10466
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	
 Oral examination	prsb03-dataelement-10467
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	
 Cardiovascular examination	prsb03-dataelement-10468
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	
 Respiratory examination	prsb03-dataelement-10469
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
Value Domain	
 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)	prsb03-dataelement-10470
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
Value Domain	
 Neurological system examination	prsb03-dataelement-10471
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
Value Domain	
 Musculoskeletal examination	prsb03-dataelement-10472
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination


Value Domain

 Dermatology examination prsb03-dataelement-10473

Id prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examination of the skin


Value Domain

 Abdomen examination prsb03-dataelement-10474

Id prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.


Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further comments relating to the examination.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477


Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)

Description To be recorded one per fetus

  Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)

Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)
Description	The date the observation was recorded
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Location prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	5

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Pregnancy state prsb03-dataelement-10815

Id prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
 Description A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
 Comment Pregnancy state
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No
 Value Domain



 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
 Description The expected delivery date of the person.
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 161714006 |Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)|
 Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
 Description The professional who observed the pregnancy
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13539


Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.357 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.358 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549


Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550


Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.359 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain



Property

max length


35


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10484* (2018-10-31)
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
 Value Domain


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827


Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
 Description Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829


Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10490* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
 Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10491* (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results

 Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)



 Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59


 Pregnancy Description prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
----	--

Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-225* (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
 Value Domain


  Structured Description prsb03-dataelement-10807

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10807* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-168* (2017-12-25 09:39:11)


 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10808* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-211* (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10809* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
 Value Domain

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10810* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-213* (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
 Value Domain
 Property



Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year






 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10811* (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-200* (2017-12-25 20:58:56)

2.1.361 Properties

Data Type Healthcare Provider
 Value Domain

  Assessments

		prsb03-dataelement-262
Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry		prsb03-dataelement-11664
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)	
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Assessment scale		prsb03-dataelement-12962
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)	
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)	
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.	
Value Domain		
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10763
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)	
Description	The date the assessment was done.	
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute	
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10764
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)	
Description	The location where the assessment was done.	
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
Operationalization	ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13570
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)	
Description	The coded value for location	

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain



Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)

Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)

Description The summary of the assessment


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

250

 Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655

Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)

Description Details of the structured assessment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167

Id prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the structured assessment was done.

Operationalization ODS site code or free text.

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12390

Id prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)

Description The professional who did the structured assessment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391

Id prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12393


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	max length 3
----------	-----------------


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	max length 35


 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
----	--

Description Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162

Id prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment score.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163

Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment value.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166

Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)

Description The total global score from the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169

Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)

Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170


Id prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)


Description The subscale value of the structured assessment.


Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.362 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.363 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.364 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
----------	--

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.365 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
----------	--

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
----------	--

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388


Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.366 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.367 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.368 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.369 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35


 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10164



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Schwangerschaft
prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>asic-dataelement-26</i> (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.
2.1.370 Properties	
Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss
Relationship	midc-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC
Value Domain	
Example	Pregnant 77386006
Example	Not pregnant 60001007

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
----	--


Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11670

Id prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
 Description The location where the formulation was made.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572


Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573

Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property	max length
	150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)

Description The professional who made the formulation.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype


Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674



Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11675



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11676



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation**



prsb03-dataelement-11677



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11668


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-11679	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11680	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11681	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.371 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.372 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


max length
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11684


Id prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11687


Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.374 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10804

Id prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
 Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212* (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
 Value Domain


 Risks prsb03-dataelement-276

Id prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of any risks related to the person.


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self


2.1.375 Properties


FHIR Composition.text

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property
Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11895


Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)
 Description The location where the risk was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896

Id prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
 Description The professional who identified the risk.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897

Id prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898

Id prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11901* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11902

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11902* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11903* (2019-05-31 14:52:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11904

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.376 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.377 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Date of self harm

prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)

Value Domain

 Risks to others


prsb03-dataelement-10177

Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's risk to others

2.1.380 Properties

FHIR **Composition.text**

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)


Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580

Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)
 Description Risks to professionals or others.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|
 Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915


Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)
 Description The location where the risk to others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)


Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917


Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918


Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919


Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922


Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.381 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11927	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11928
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
2.1.382 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11929
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11930
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)	

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.383 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.384 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Risk from others

prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)

Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.385 Properties


FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time









Value Domain


Property



Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Risk from others

		prsb03-dataelement-13581				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)					
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.					
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)					
Value Domain						
  Location		prsb03-dataelement-11935				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)					
Description	The location where the risk from others was identified.					
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i>)					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13590				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)					
Description	The coded value for location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13591				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)					
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		max length	150		
max length						
150						
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11936				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)					
Description	The professional who identified the risk from others.					
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)					
 Name						

prsb03-dataelement-11937	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11938
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11939
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11940
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941

Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942


Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.387 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.388 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.389 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-10751

Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)

Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.



Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Risk of accidents

prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)

Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11955


Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592

Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956



Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957



Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11960



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11961



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.390 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11968


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.391 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11969	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)



prsb03-dataelement-11970	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.392 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11971	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11972	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length

35

  Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
 Description Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
 Description The location where the other risks were identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594


Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595


Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976


Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)
 Description The professional who identified the other risks.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977


Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11979

Id prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11980

Id prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11981

Id prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11982

Id prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11983


Id prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11984


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11985

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.395 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length

3


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.396 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Infection risk

prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)

Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Start date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk

prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
 Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


  Location prsb03-dataelement-10180


Id prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the risk was identified.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597

Id prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)


Description The professional who identified the risk of infections.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11956* - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11957* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599


Id prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11958* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600


Id prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11959* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601

Id prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603


Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604

Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13606

Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13607

Id prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.398 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.399 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.400 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13612


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.401 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property

max length


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions

 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
----	--

Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.



Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

2.1.402 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
 Value Domain

  Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182


Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
 Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"


2.1.403 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)
 Description The coded value for causative agent
 Rationale Allergyintolerance.code
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Reaction details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)

Description Details of the reaction.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.404 Properties

FHIR dateAsserted

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description The coded value for location.

Rationale Location.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length


max length

3

5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)

Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968


Id prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)

Description This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.

Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Operationalization Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Value Domain Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)

Description The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554


Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)

Description The coded value for substance


Rationale AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


  Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183

Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

2.1.405 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556


Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)

Description The coded value for description of reaction.


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Onset date

prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)

Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year



Severity

prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

2.1.406 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)

Description The coded value for severity

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 **Certainty** prsb03-dataelement-10185


Id prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.


2.1.407 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description The coded value for certainty.
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain
Property

max length
150

 **Route of exposure** prsb03-dataelement-13856


Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)
Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13857


Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858


Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10189


Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.408 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.409 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision
at least year

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253


Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision
at least year


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273

Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.


2.1.410 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12010


Id prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)

Description The professional who identified the reaction.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016


Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.411 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12022


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.412 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12023	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

prsb03-dataelement-12024	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property

max length

32

prsb03-dataelement-12025	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-12026	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.414 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain



Property


max length



35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
----	--

Description Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484


Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.415 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663

Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.416 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)

Description The coded value for route


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
 Description The date and time when the medication was administered.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-10663


Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
 Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
 Description Medication item cluster

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843


Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10844


Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621


Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002


Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003


Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12005


Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006

Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

max length
3


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007


Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

max length
32


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536


Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.417 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form prsb03-dataelement-10537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.418 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times
---------	--

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624



Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)
 Description The coded value for form.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625

Id prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-10539


Id prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.419 Properties


 MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)
 Description The value of the quantity supplied
 Operationalization Enumerated value
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)
 Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied

Relationship	Unit of measure (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38</i>)
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	

 Date supplied prsb03-dataelement-13792



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Route prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.420 Properties


 MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Site
prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.421 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times



Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.422 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845


Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)
 Description The coded value for method
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846



Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150



 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Value Domain


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1


Description	The batch number of the medicine
Operationalization	Derived from FMD code/Free text


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10697</i> (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
Description	The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13233</i> (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
Description	The coded value for the batch number
Operationalization	FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13234</i> (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.423 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.424 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions

prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554


Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555


Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.426 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.427 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753


Id prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
 Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
 Operationalization Coded text using the following descriptors:
 a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed
 b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed
 c. patient has not started using the medicine
 d. prescriber has stopped new medicine
 e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber
 f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days
 g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine
 h. patient reports side effects
 i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine
 j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working
 k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine
 l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation


i. other - free text option


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.429 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length


150



 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 **Total dose daily quantity** prsb03-dataelement-10665


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10370</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🕒 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11995

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.430 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11996

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times






Specialty



prsb03-dataelement-11997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.431 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.432 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medical devices entry

prsb03-dataelement-10583

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description

Medical devices

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device

prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description

Any medical device that isn't prescribed.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments

prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)

Description

Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Medication discontinued entry

prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
 Description Medication discontinued entry
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660

Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)


Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10580


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of any amendment
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10582


Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Over the counter medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13109


Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1
 Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.434 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1
 Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.435 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode
 Relationship Indication (*prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.
 Value Domain


 Form prsb03-dataelement-13202

Id prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.436 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

 Route prsb03-dataelement-13203

Id prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.437 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.
2.1.438 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Method prsb03-dataelement-13205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.
2.1.439 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".
2.1.440 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length



	150
--	-----

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".
2.1.441 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".
2.1.442 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13191</i> - 2020-06-24 17:27:12)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13192</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13193</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.443 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.444 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.445 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.446 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details



Value Domain

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111

Id prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13112

Id prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13113

Id prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13114

Id prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Name prsb03-dataelement-13116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


Role prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-13118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13121


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13122

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.447 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site

prsb03-dataelement-13127

Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

  Method

prsb03-dataelement-13128

Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.453 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13130

Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.454 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.455 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as

required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133

Id prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134

Id prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain

Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.456 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	


 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10545</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.457 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-13141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10546](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.458 Properties


FHIR  MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13144](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10667](#) (2018-11-13 16:49:22)


Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id [prsb03-dataelement-13145](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10557](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146


Id [prsb03-dataelement-13146](#) (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10668](#) (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


2.1.459 Properties


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.460 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.461 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.462 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>



 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.463 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
----	--

Description Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



prsb03-dataelement-12648

Id prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)

Value Domain



Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12649

Id prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51*)



Date

prsb03-dataelement-12650

Id prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Location

prsb03-dataelement-12651

Id prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)



Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once






Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-12652


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656

Id prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12657

Id prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 3


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12658


Id prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12662


Id prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.465 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.466 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12667* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.471 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.472 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670


Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property max length
150


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>



Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10548</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.473 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
--------------------	--

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702

Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10558* (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.474 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication


prsb03-dataelement-12681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.475 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684

Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686


Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)


Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.477 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.478 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.479 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12699* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12000* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12700* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12001* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.480 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12650</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Location prsb03-dataelement-12708	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12651</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12652</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12653</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12654</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>


70
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12655</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12656</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12657</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12661</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

Form prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12662</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12663</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.483 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12721

Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12664* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.484 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12722

Id prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12665* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12666* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.489 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728



Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12672</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12732

Id prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.490 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12702</i> (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once





prsb03-dataelement-12735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12703</i> (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Valid from date


prsb03-dataelement-12736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12704</i> (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Number of issues permissible

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




Number of issues made

prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)

Description Date the prescription is valid to


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.491 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions
 FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS
 narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767


Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy

Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12740

Id prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12679</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12680</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12681</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.492 Properties




FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Start date/time




prsb03-dataelement-12744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12745



 End date/time	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12746


 Link to indication record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
2.1.493 Properties	
FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status prsb03-dataelement-12749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12688</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12689</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12690</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12691</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12692</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12693</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12756

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.494 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.495 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12697</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12698</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.496 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.497 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768


Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
 Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

 Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769


Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
 Description Date range of discontinued medications
 Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)


Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770

Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
 Description Medication item cluster
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12832


Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12833



Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12834


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12709</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12710</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12711</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12712</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Form prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.500 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route

prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12848


Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.505 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.506 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852

Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853

Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854

Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12730* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12731* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12732* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.507 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858


Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12733* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12763* (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893

Id prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain

Property



Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date



prsb03-dataelement-12860	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12861	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12862	
 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12863	
 Number of issues permissible	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-12864	
 Number of issues made	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12738* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.508 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12739* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


Id prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12767* (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy

Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12740* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description This is the person recording the medication.


Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12741* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12742* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description The status of this prescription.


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status



Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.
2.1.509 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.511 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12758</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.512 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12759</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12760](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.513 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12891](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12761](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12892](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12762](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.514 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903

Id prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904

Id prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property max length
32


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 Form prsb03-dataelement-12909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.516 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is


optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code


 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12845</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit
2.1.517 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
Operationalization	Free text


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12846</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
2.1.518 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12847</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
2.1.519 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12848</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.521 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.522 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12916


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.523 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917


Id prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12852* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property max length
150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918


Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12853* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>


Value Domain


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.524 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12859* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925

Id prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12893* (2019-11-19 18:02:44)

Description This is when the medication was stopped.

Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12860* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain

 prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12861* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Value Domain


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property


max length

150

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.525 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.526 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.527 Properties


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.528 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12887</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.529 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.530 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.531 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969


Id prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
 Description Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

 Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970


Id prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
 Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.


 Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
 Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780


Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
 Description The coded value for equipment name
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description
The date the equipment was issued.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  **Clinical Review of Systems** prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 **Clinical review of systems** prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

2.1.532 Properties


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)



There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.533 Properties


FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216


Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217


Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329


Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information

 Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659


Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229


Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.
 Value Domain

 Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)
 Description Distribution list

 Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)
 Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.

2.1.534 Properties


FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70
--	---

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.536 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.537 Properties

FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.538 Properties

FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-10235

Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.539 Properties

FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 Relationship

prsb03-dataelement-13793

Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)

Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

 Birth Details

prsb03-dataelement-336


Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)

Description Birth Details


 APGAR score

prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
 Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
 Value Domain

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
 Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
 Value Domain

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238


Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight at birth.
 Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239


Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of birth of the baby.
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
 Value Domain


 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.
 Value Domain

 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)
 Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10243

Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10244

Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)

Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.


Value Domain

 Multiple Birth prsb03-dataelement-10245

Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.


Value Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation prsb03-dataelement-10246

Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.


Value Domain

 Physical problems detected at birth prsb03-dataelement-10247

Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)

Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.


Value Domain







 Name prsb03-dataelement-10248


Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)

Description The given name as recorded by the midwife


Value Domain

 NHS Number


		prsb03-dataelement-10249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.	
Value Domain		
 Baby Identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10250	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Baby identifier details	
Value Domain		
 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10251	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.	
Value Domain		
 Birth Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10252	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The birth outcome of each fetus	
Value Domain		
 Rhesus Status	prsb03-dataelement-10253	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.	
Value Domain		
 Congenital Abnormalities	prsb03-dataelement-10254	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)	
Description	(Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification	
Value Domain		
 Investigations Requested	prsb03-dataelement-10255	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)	
Description	To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)	
Value Domain		

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258



Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
 Value Domain


  Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
 Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of date of birth changes.

Value Domain

 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10262
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.


Value Domain

 Patient address	prsb03-dataelement-10263
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.


Value Domain

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10264
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).



Value Domain

 Patient telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10265
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)


Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value Domain

  Developmental Skills	prsb03-dataelement-366
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills






 Date first achieved	prsb03-dataelement-10267
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)


Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.

Value Domain

 Date of enquiry	
---	--

prsb03-dataelement-10268	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10269	
 Date of observation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10852	
 Health and care professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
Description	The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.
2.1.540 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Professional seeing the person (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10</i>)
Operationalization	Text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10853	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Description	The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12</i>)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10270	
 Developmental Skill	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10271	
 Result of enquiry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Result of observation prsb03-dataelement-10272

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.



Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10266

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

  Educational History prsb03-dataelement-373

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)


Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment prsb03-dataelement-10273

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)

Description The outcome of an educational assessment.


Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10274

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of Educational establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10275

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)

Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need prsb03-dataelement-10276


Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of special educational needs for the child.



Value Domain

 Year From prsb03-dataelement-10277


Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child attended the school from.
 Value Domain

 Year To prsb03-dataelement-10278


Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child left the school.
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status prsb03-dataelement-392


Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
 Description Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292


Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293


Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
 Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
 Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399


Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain


 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
 Value Domain


 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review


Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302


Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain

 1 Year Review prsb03-dataelement-10303


Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
 Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review prsb03-dataelement-10304



Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review
 Value Domain

 School Entry Review prsb03-dataelement-10305


Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check
 Value Domain

 Ad-Hoc Health Review prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken
 Value Domain


  Immunisations prsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
 Description Immunisations


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
 Description The batch number of the vaccine.


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10308


Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.
 Value Domain

 Dose Amount prsb03-dataelement-10309


Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Value Domain

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10310


Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10311


Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313


Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)
 Description The vaccine manufacturer.
 Value Domain

 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).


Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.


Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)

Description Body site vaccine was administered into.


Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320


Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)

Description Vaccine product administered.


Value Domain

 **Measurements** prsb03-dataelement-421


Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
 Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile** prsb03-dataelement-10321


Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
 Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10322


Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Head Circumference** prsb03-dataelement-10323


Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference
 Value Domain

 **Height/Length** prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the body length.
 Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10325


Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 **Weight** prsb03-dataelement-10327


Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight.
 Value Domain

 National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428


Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
 Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328


Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).
 Value Domain

 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:
 •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
 •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330


Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:
 •heart
 •hips
 •eyes
 •testes
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain


 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value
Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)





Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.


Value Domain

 •National antenatal screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336


Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.


		prsb03-dataelement-10337
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes	
Value Domain		
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies		prsb03-dataelement-10338
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies	
Value Domain		
 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10339
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required	
Value Domain		
 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10340
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.	
Value Domain		
 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10341
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy	
Value Domain		
 Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment		prsb03-dataelement-442
Id	prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342


Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared
 Value Domain

 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343


Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child
 Value Domain

 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344


Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves
 Value Domain

 Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

 Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661


Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)
 Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446


Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)

Description	Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)
Description	The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435


Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role

(eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438

Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950

Id prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


Description The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.541 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439


Id prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)

Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc


Value Domain

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU


Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442

Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)



Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
 Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605


Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606

Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12607


Id prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length


3

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.547 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612


Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12613


Id prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.548 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-12614



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10228</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	


  **Mental health** prsb03-dataelement-10790


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
Description	Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792













Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)		
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)

Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
  Mental capacity assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10795
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	prsb03-dataelement-10796
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	prsb03-dataelement-10826
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes	prsb03-dataelement-292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10193
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10856
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853</i> - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	

 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)



Description Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.

2.1.549 Properties


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
Observation.comment

Operationalization A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text

Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13740


Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


Description

A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.550 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.551 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.552 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13748	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.553 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10857	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Maternity Care Plan Type prsb03-dataelement-10194	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10195	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman


Value
Domain

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196


Id prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
 Value Domain

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
 Operationalization Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
 Value Domain



 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
 Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199


Id prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103
 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106
 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108
 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101
 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419



Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)

Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)

Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.

Operationalization Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)


Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.


Operationalization Free text


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Actions and activities

prsb03-dataelement-10408	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)
Description	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10674	
 Stage goal	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)
Description	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10675	
 What	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10676	
 Who	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
Description	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10677	
 When	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Suggested strategies** prsb03-dataelement-10678


Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)

Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Status** prsb03-dataelement-10679


Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)

Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Confidence** prsb03-dataelement-10680


Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)

Description How confident the person feels to carry it out

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Outcome** prsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)

Description The outcome of the stage goal

Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)
 Description When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Outcomes prsb03-dataelement-10416


Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
 Description Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative


prsb03-dataelement-10409	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-10410	
 Care funding source	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-10411	
 Date last updated	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-10412	
 Date this plan was last updated	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
	Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
Description	The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12027


Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)
 Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12028



Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12033


Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-12036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-12037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.554 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12039



Id prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.555 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12041




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.556 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-12042	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-12043	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
2.1.557 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


prsb03-dataelement-10840	
 Person completing record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469



Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contingency plans.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)

Description The location where the advanced statement was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699

Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696


Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description The coded value for advance statement


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13760

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)

Description

The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship

Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization

Free text or URL

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12269

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)

Description

The professional who made the advance statement.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length



70




⊙ Used by




one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Role


prsb03-dataelement-12271	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12272	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality	
prsb03-dataelement-12273	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
 32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12275

Id prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277

Id prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12279


Id prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.558 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR

PractitionerRole.specialty

 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contingency plan name** prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)


Description Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date this plan was last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10372


Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)


Description	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Planned review date/interval** prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Responsibility for review** prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.
	Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Trigger factors** prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)
Description	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)

Description Details of coping strategies used

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coping strategy prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)

Description The date when the coping strategy started

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853


Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)

Description The date when the coping strategy ended


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
Description	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>

 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377



Id prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)

Description Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)

Description The location where the contingency plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)
Description	This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)
Description	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12046


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12047


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053


Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12055

Id prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12056


Id prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.563 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.564 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.565 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)



Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.


Value Domain

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description	Person handing over
 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	
 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.
Value Domain	
 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	
 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	
 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	
  Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover
 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386

Id prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The grade of the person receiving the handover


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388

Id prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The specialty of the person receiving the handover



Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389

Id prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value Domain

  Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490

Id prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390

Id prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home

Value Domain


 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391

Id prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description If patient is changing location
Value Domain

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392


Id prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393


Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394


Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)
Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.
Value Domain


 Service prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.
Value Domain


 Date of decision to handover prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date decision made to handover care.


Value Domain

 New responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10398


Id prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.
Value Domain

 Date handover accepted prsb03-dataelement-10399



Id prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date decision made to accept handover of care
Value Domain


 Reason for handover prsb03-dataelement-10400


Id prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain

 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401

Id prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain

  Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502

Id prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description Additional support plans
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402

Id prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405


Id prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)


Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
Description	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 10px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723

Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062

Id prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)


Description The professional who prepared the additional support plan.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


Property


max length
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12065



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12067




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12072	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property



max length


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12075


Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12076

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.568 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12078



Id prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.569 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743


Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
 Description Information relating to end of life care.

N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
 Description The date the end of life care information was recorded.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35*)
 Value Domain


Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year
----------	--


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	



 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	


 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	



  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> - 2018-10-31)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13690

Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686

Id prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)

Description The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687

Id prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)


Description The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 450475007 | For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |, 450476008 | Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688

Id prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date for review prsb03-dataelement-13705

Id prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)


Description The date for review of CPR decision.

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Description The location of the CPR decision document
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212


Id prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
 Description The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213


Id prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12214


Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12219](#) (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12220

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12220](#) (2019-05-31 16:30:40)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11289](#) (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12221](#) (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11290](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name ([prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.570 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.573 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Individual requirement
prsb03-dataelement-10772

Id prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.


2.1.574 Properties

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773

Id prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.


Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.

2.1.575 Properties


FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774



Id prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)

Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.


Value Domain

  Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10745

Id prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)

Description Details of the persons estimated prognosis

Relationship Estimated prognosis (prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12229

Id prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)

Description The date when the estimated prognosis was made.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12230

Id prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
 Description The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13703

Id prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13691


Id prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)
 Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12231


Id prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)
 Description The professional who made the estimated prognosis.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12232


Id prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12233


Id prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12234


Id prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237


Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238

Id prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12242


Id prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12243

Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.577 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length


3

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.578 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)

Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis

Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)

Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)

Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12250


Id prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)

Description The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12259
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12260
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12261
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12262

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.581 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
- Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12263

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12264

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.582 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property



max length
35

 **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)



 Date prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12287


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
Description	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700


Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)
 Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)
 Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12289


Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length
70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12290


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12293

Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12294

Id prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12295

Id prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length


35


  Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.584 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12299

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12300


Id prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.585 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment

prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)

Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)

Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)

Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13707* (2020-09-10 15:27:00)

Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12307* (2019-05-31 16:53:39)

Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12308* (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12309* (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12312


Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313



Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314


Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315

Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.588 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12318

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.589 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322


Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12323


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



2.1.591 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)** prsb03-dataelement-10778

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10428</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's ADRT status.


  **Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)** prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10425</i> (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)
 Description Details of the person's preferred place of death
 Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324

Id prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
 Description The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12325

Id prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
 Description The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713


Id prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Preferred place of death 1st prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13712


Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Preferred place of death 2nd prsb03-dataelement-13716


Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)


Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.


Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)


 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13711</i> (2020-09-10 16:04:08)
Description	The name of the preferred place of death
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13712</i> (2020-09-10 16:11:41)
Description	The type of preferred place of death
Operationalization	SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	


 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10199</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327

Id prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328

Id prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12334

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
- Description Details of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12335


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12336

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.592 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

- Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-12337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12338



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.593 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.595 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.596 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.597 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
----------	---

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.599 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Timestamp precision</td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	Timestamp precision	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Timestamp precision			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-13719


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
Description	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367


Id prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12368


Id prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length
 3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371


Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

max length
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372

Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373

Id prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12374


Id prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.601 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.602 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12379


Id prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12380


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.603 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


 **Actual place of death** prsb03-dataelement-10782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	max length 150
----------	--------------------------

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.
2.1.604 Properties	
FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	


  After death prsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	---

 Actions taken in anticipation of death prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	---

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Cause of death prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)


Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.



2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PDS

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Crisis Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-300


Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)


Description Crisis Care Plan

 Care funding details prsb03-dataelement-10200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description	A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain	

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.
Value Domain	

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10204


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Value Domain	


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.
Value Domain	


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10206



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once








  Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)
Description	Personal comment/plan


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the comment was entered and shared
Value Domain	


 Person Details

		prsb03-dataelement-10482
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman	
Value Domain		
 Personal comment	prsb03-dataelement-10483	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Personalised Care Plan	prsb03-dataelement-10484	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Pregnancy episode details	prsb03-dataelement-585	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Pregnancy episode details	
 Pregnancy ID	prsb03-dataelement-10485	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy	
Value Domain		
 Fetal Identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10486	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details	
Value Domain		
 Maternity Episode Start Date	prsb03-dataelement-10487	


Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488


Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain


 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489


Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
 Value Domain


 Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590


Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)
 Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490

Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491

Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492

Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value
Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493

Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)


Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.


Value
Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation


Value
Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated


Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation


Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start


Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time that pushing commenced


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)


Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery


Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504


Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous


Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505


Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time
 Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506


Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)
 Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507


Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication
 Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508


Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the decision to deliver
 Value Domain


 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509


Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver
 Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510


Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver
 Value Domain

 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511


Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage prsb03-dataelement-10512


Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)
 Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10513


Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10514


Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515


Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
 Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
 Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516


Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
 Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517


Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
 Value Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519


Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521


Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522


Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)
 Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology
 Value Domain








 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523








Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)
 Description The number of umbilical cord vessels
 Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery
 Value Domain

 Comments


prsb03-dataelement-10525	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-626	
 Scan details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)
Description	Scan details
prsb03-dataelement-10526	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the scan was performed
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10527	
 Performing Professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10528	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the scan was recorded
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10529	
 Scan	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of scan performed
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10530	
 Scan finding	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10530	
 Comment	

		prsb03-dataelement-10531
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the scan	
Value Domain		
 Professional comment	prsb03-dataelement-632	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Professional comment	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10532	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10533	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.	
Value Domain		
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10534	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)	
Value Domain		
 Professional summary	prsb03-dataelement-10535	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'	
Value Domain		
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	prsb03-dataelement-10820	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)	
Description	Details about documents related to the person.	
 Documents		

prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)

Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Author** prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)

Description The author of the document.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10943

Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)

Description The date and time the document was created.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12422

Id prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)


Description The professional who authored the document.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Operationalization Free text.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12423

Id prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length
3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427


Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The location of the document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942


Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)
 Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940


Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)
 Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)
 Description The title of the document.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945


Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)
 Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf
 Value Domain


 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949


Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12431

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.606 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.607 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.609 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole:telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Service

prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)

Description The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")

Operationalization SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 |Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description Comments associated with the document.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Additional information required for images.** prsb03-dataelement-12449

Id prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description Additional information required for images.


 **Image procedure** prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

 **Image procedure date** prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description The date and time the image procedure was performed.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12452


Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)

Description The professional who performed the image procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12454

Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458


Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

max length


35

  Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439

Id prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441

Id prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442

Id prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---


 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Imagine capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
----	--


Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Format code prsb03-dataelement-11161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
Description	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
Operationalization	DICOM code
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12464

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.610 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12466


Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.611 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467


Id prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468


Id prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.612 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)

Description

Comments associated with the imaging

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Publication author

prsb03-dataelement-10947

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)

Description

The publication author of the document.

Operationalization

This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.

Value Domain



Date published

prsb03-dataelement-10948

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)

Description

The date the document is published.

Operationalization

Date or time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



Document status

prsb03-dataelement-10939

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)

Description

The lifecycle status of the Document


Value Domain





Property and equipment


prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
 Description Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
 Description The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100

Id prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.614 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.615 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	max length 3
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.616 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	max length 32
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.617 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 End of life care plan summary
prsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form


 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	


 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain


 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain



 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain

  NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry


 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain


 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1

Description Confirms discharge date to social services

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1

Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.


Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1

Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1


Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 Withdrawal type prsb03-dataelement-13416





Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1


Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice

Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal

		prsb03-dataelement-13415
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1	
Description	The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.	
Operationalization	01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other	
Value Domain		
 Reason for withdrawal - other		prsb03-dataelement-13414
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1	
Description	A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Notice receipt		prsb03-dataelement-13417
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1	
Description	Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.	
 Issued date and time		prsb03-dataelement-13421
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1	
Description	The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p>	
 Notice type		prsb03-dataelement-13420
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1	
Description	The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.	
Operationalization	1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)	
Value Domain		


 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

Id prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1

Description The Notice Receipt response type.

Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject

Value Domain



 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418

Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1

Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875

Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)

Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.



Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)



Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)

Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)


Description Problem or issue to which the decision relates, including:

- A confirmed diagnosis


- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

 Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

 Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type


 Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, a diagnosis, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-14070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19) 0.1
----	--

Description Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14071



Id prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39) 0.1
 Description The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14072

Id prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

  Encounter details prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)
 Description Details of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)


Description The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)

Description Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period


Relationship Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016



Id prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)

Description The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type


Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13961


Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)


Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.


Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56</i>)				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13514</i> (2020-09-03 18:04:13)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
Value Domain	

  Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)
Description	Identify, where relevant to the shared decision, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).


2.1.619 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Person accompanying patient (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)

Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.

Value Domain


 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain



 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011


Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s) etc.


Operationalization The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:

"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:


- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012


Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
 Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14234



Id prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
 Description The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
 Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain


 Use of an interpreter prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)
 Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code
 Value Domain

  Audio or video recording of the conversation prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)
 Description Audio or video recording of the conversation cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."


 Audio or visual recording made prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record if an audio or video recording was made of the conversation.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for audio or video recording of the conversation prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the conversation.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Copy of video or audio recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

Id prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)

Description The conversation recording should be stored as a video/audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:

- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."


- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-14078


Id prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14080

Id prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14081


Id prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
150



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.621 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

max length
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13915* (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.623 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
----------	--

  Supporting the shared decision prsb03-dataelement-14073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
Description	A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
Comment	Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person(s) accompanying the patient can be found under encounter details. The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1: "Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."


 In-between appointment interventions prsb03-dataelement-14075

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	


  Pre-meeting information shared prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
Description	A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the encounter where a shared decision was made. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
Comment	<p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:</p> <p>"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."</p> <p>In section 1.2.5:</p> <p>"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • help them to understand the resources provided • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."


Operationalization Free text.

 Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the encounter.


 Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
Description	A generic shared decision cluster.
Comment	<p>The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Shared decision cluster ▪ Ask 3 questions model cluster ▪ BRA(I)N model cluster ▪ Three talk model cluster <p>To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.</p>


 Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)
Description	A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.
Comment	The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:


"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)
Description	A record of what the patient said was their agenda for the appointment.
Comment	This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...' The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6: "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description	A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the appointment.
Comment	This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...' The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6: "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision dialogue prsb03-dataelement-14099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
Description	A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Diagnosis & prognosis ▪ Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action). ▪ The potential benefits and risks of each option
Comment	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:


- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Alternative treatment options ▪ The person's goals and hopes
Relationship	Team talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."</p>

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>A description of what was said to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Establish collaboration ▪ Declare the alternatives ▪ Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Relationship	Goals and hopes (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i>)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106


Id prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13925* (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by  0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111


Id prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.


Relationship Risks communication entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01*)


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113



Id prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Coded value of the risk discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112


Id prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931* (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-14108


Id prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
 Relationship Benefits entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37*)
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14110


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13928</i> (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Recording the decision prsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14191

Id prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)

Description Record of the decision.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)

Comment GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14192


Id prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Description Coded value of the decision agreed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193

Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14107* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189

Id prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)

Description Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.

Comment A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.

Kings Fund (2011):


"There should be a formal system for documenting:

1. the decision
2. the agreed course of action

- 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
- 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)

Description Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.

Comment A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.


Kings Fund (2011):

"There should be a formal system for documenting:

- 1. the decision
- 2. the agreed course of action
- 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party
- 4. the risk-sharing agreement.."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-14190

Id prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.


Comment GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."

GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient’s decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."


GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven’t personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient’s condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.



Value Domain

 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)
Description	A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy ▪ A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision ▪ A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made ▪ A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient
Comment	See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)
Description	For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 'Teach back' or 'show me' method ▪ 'Chunking and checking' ▪ Readability tools used for any written materials shared ▪ SMOG test or calculator
Comment	For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Decision satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)
Description	A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.

 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)
Description	A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)
----	--



Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18) 0.1

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115


Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-14118


Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14119


Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14120


Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14122

Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom
NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length max length

5 5


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13947</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13948</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.625 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13949</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13950</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The coded value for the organisation.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
3	8


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13951* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13952* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.626 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135


Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13953* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13954</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.627 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	



Property

max length

35

  Three talk model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13918</i> - 2021-02-03 09:38:31)

  Option talk placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922</i> - 2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing</p>

patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

Id prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)

Description Record of any decision support tools used.

Comment Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."


 Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)

Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

Description The name of the decision support tool.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


Id prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

Description The type of the decision support tool.


Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
Description	The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making conversation has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?

How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?


Comment	Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.
---------	---

The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross

over trial. The questions tested were:

What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?

In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.


 Ask 3 questions item entry 1 prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Ask 3 questions item entry 2 prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Ask 3 questions item entry 3 prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14024


Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047

Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14051


Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length

3	8
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14055


Id prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14056


Id prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14057

Id prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.628 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14059

Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.629 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14060

Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

8

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14063


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.630 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35


 BRA(I)N model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879

Id prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 N = doing Nothing


Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).
 The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)

Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

  Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)


Description Coded value of the risks discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.


Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


  Alternatives entry prsb03-dataelement-13882


Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13889


Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
 Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 150


 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
 Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
 Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:
 What is the decision I need to make?
 How much time do I have to make this decision?
 Who is involved in making this decision?
 What are my values that affect this decision?
 The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions: What is the decision I need to make? How much time do I have to make this decision? Who is involved in making this decision? What are my values that affect this decision? The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN) At the intuition step the patient asks the following question: What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.


 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150


 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)

Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?

Value
Domain

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)

Description A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904


Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905


Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906


Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length
35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13909


Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13912

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description

The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length


max length

3

8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length


32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13916


Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13917


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Three talk model cluster
prsb03-dataelement-13918


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

 Team talk
prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals. Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."


 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13921


Id prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)

Description A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.

Comment According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Option talk prsb03-dataelement-13922

Id prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)


Description Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)
According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

Id prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)


Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926

Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)


Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best

available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929




Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
 Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following:
 "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."


 "It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
 Description Coded value of the risk discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.


Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13931	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 0 auto;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Decision talk prsb03-dataelement-13932	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13933	
---	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13934


Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13936

Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13900* (2021-02-01 20:28:38)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13901* (2021-02-02 18:12:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13912</i> (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)				
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13913</i> (2021-02-02 22:58:31)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13914</i> (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-13952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13915</i> (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.638 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed
prsb03-dataelement-13953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13916</i> (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Post-appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14076

Id prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)

Description A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.


Comment The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."


In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."


Operationalization Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
Description Generic record of any shared decision performance measuring tools used.
Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158


Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159


Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description The name of the performance measure.
Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160



Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.


  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


Value Domain


 Question 2 score	prsb03-dataelement-14151
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score	prsb03-dataelement-14152
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 3 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale)	prsb03-dataelement-14142
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

 Question 1 score	prsb03-dataelement-14146
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)


0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138


Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)


 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	


 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-14155	
 Question 2 score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-14156	
 Question 3 score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?
Relationship	Question 3 score (prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-14163	
  9-item shared decision making questionnaire	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.


Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

 SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Relationship	Health complaint/problem/illness entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Relationship	Decision entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 1 response (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17</i>)
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)



Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 date prsb03-dataelement-14196

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
 Description The date when consent was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
 Description The location where consent was taken.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

  Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)
 Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05)

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.




Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.640 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.code` of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.642 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.643 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length
 35

 Agenda Setting prsb03-dataelement-14017


Id prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
 Description xxxxx


 Generic item to be developed prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
 Description Test
 Value Domain

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments
 * type of attachments
 * attached documents.
 Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB.
 Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
 Value Domain

3 Scenarios

3.1 Personalised care and support plan 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Updated to v1.4 to include subsections for 'performing professional'; 'date'; 'location'.

Updated to v1.3 incorporate updates from:

- social care standards work (About Me)
- community mental health project
- personalised care team post-project comments and meetings

Personalised care and support plan

[prsb03-scenario-31](#)

Version / effective date 1.4 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Description Updated to v1.4 to include subsections for 'performing professional'; 'date'; 'location'.

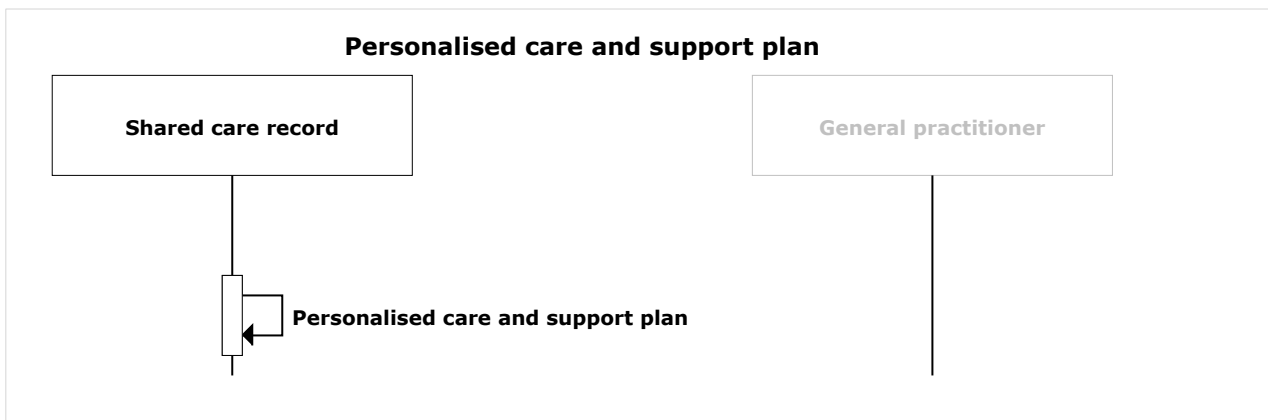
Updated to v1.3 incorporate updates from:

- social care standards work (About Me)
- community mental health project
- personalised care team post-project comments and meetings

Personalised care and support plan

[prsb03-transaction-207 link](#)

Version / effective date 1.4 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57



Personalised care and support plan
















[prsb03-transaction-208 link](#)

















Version / effective date 1.4 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57














Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
 Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
 Person first name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
 Person family name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Title	0 ... 1 Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1 A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	0 ... 1 The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Person alias	0 ... * Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10873 link
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	0 ... 1 The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	0 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Other identifier 0 ... * 	<p>Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10880 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person's address 1 ... 1 	<p>Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10881 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Address line 1 1 ... 1 Mandatory 	<p>Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13082 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Address line 2 0 ... 1 	<p>Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13083 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Address line 3 0 ... 1 	<p>Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13084 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Address line 4 0 ... 1 	<p>Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13085 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Address line 5 0 ... 1 	<p>Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 5</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13086 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Postcode 1 ... 1 Mandatory 	<p>The person's postcode.NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13087 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Address type 0 ... 1 	<p>The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary :- Address association type</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13221 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person's contact details 0 ... 1 	<p>Details of the person's contact information.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13804 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Preferred contact method 0 ... 1 	<p>Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10886 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person's telephone number details 0 ... 1 	<p>The person's telephone number details</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10883 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person's telephone number 0 ... 1 	<p>The person's telephone numberNHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13808 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person's telephone number type 0 ... 1 	<p>The contact type e.g. home, mobileFHIR value set: - Contact point use</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13805 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Preference of telephone number 0 ... 1 	<p>The preferred order of use for the telephone numberPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13809 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person's email address details 0 ... 1 	<p></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13807 link</p>

	Details of the person's email address		
 Person's email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
	Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address		
 Person's email address type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13811 link
	The type of email address, home, workFHIR value set: - Contact point use		
 Preference of email address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13810 link
	The preferred order of use of email addressPreference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.		
 Other contact information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13806 link
	Contact details via fax, sms, urlNHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string		
 Place of birth	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
	The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
 Marital status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10885 link
	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status		
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text		
 GP practice details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Person Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text		
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary :- General medical practice code (patient registration)		
 About me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-466 link
	About me		
 About me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.		
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
	A description of what is most important to you		

Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.

Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text or multimedia file

People who are important to me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13009 link

Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text or multimedia file

How I communicate and how to communicate with me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13006 link

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

My wellness

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13005 link

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text or multimedia file

Please do and please don't

0 ... 1


prsb03-dataelement-13008 link

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Free text or multimedia file

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13007 [link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.


This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

 Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13094 [link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Free text or multimedia file

 Date

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10367 [link](#)


This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and Time

 Supported to write this by

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10368 [link](#)

Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional. Free text

 Procedures and therapies

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-238 [link](#)

The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)

















 Procedure record entry
















0 ... *





prsb03-dataelement-10652 [link](#)













This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

















📅	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.		
📁	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
	The location the problem was identified.		
📅	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
📅	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
	The professional who performed the procedure.		
📅	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
📅	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
📅	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
📅	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
📅	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
📅	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
📁	Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.		
📅	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context		
📅	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		












 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text		
 Formulation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11666 link
Details of the person's formulation.		
 Formulation record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11667 link
This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11669 link
The date of the formulation was made.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11670 link
The location where the formulation was made.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13572 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13573 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11671 link
The professional who made the formulation.		
















 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11672 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11673 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11674 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11675 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11676 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11677 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11678 link
 Formulation	0 ... 1 An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11668 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11679 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11680 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11681 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11682 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11683 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11684 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11685 link













 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11686 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11687 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.		
 Strengths	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.Free text		
 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.Free text		
 Goals and hopes	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.Free text		
 Actions and activities	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.		
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.Free text		
 What	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
What the action is and how it is to be carried out?Free text.		
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.Free text.		
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time		
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.		
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.Free text.		
 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link

















 Outcome	How confident the person feels to carry it outFree text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
 Date last updated	The outcome of the stage goalFree text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
 Review date	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
 Outcomes	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.Date and time. 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
 Care funding source	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
 Date this plan was last updated	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
 Other care planning documents	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
 Planned review date/interval	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date. This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
 Responsibility for review	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
 Location	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
 Coded value	The location where the care and support plan was prepared. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
	The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12042 link














 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
 Contingency plans	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-469 link
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	Contingency plans. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.Free text 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
 Advance statement	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
 Date	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
 Location	The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
 Coded value	The location where the advanced statement was made. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
 Advance statement	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
 Coded value	Does the person have an advance statement. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
 Free text	The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
 Location of document	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
 Performing professional	The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
 Name	The professional who made the advance statement. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link

 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
	Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.Free text		
	Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time		
	Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time		
	Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.		
	Trigger factors	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.		
	Coping strategies	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.Free text		
	Coping strategy	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
	Details of coping strategies used		
	Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
	The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text		
	End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
	The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time		
	Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
	The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time		
	What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'Free text		
	Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text		
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text		

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
The professional who prepared the contingency plans.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link

 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
 Additional support plans	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
 Additional support plan name	Additional support plans 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
 Additional support plan content	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
 Planned review date/interval	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
 Responsibility for review	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
 Date this plan was last updated	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
 Location	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
 Coded value	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
 Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
 Name	The professional who prepared the additional support plan. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link

 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		

 Response

prsb03-transaction-209 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2021-01-08 14:21:57

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 /
2018-10-31)

4 Identifiers

4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT


4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

5 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: PCSP

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.31 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.207 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.208 (Personalised care and support plan)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.209 (Response)